

Ally Financial Inc.  
Form 10-Q  
October 29, 2015  
Table of Contents

UNITED STATES SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION  
Washington, D.C. 20549  
FORM 10-Q

☒ QUARTERLY REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d)  
OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the quarterly period ended September 30, 2015, or

☐ TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d)  
OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the transition period from \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_

Commission file number: 1-3754

ALLY FINANCIAL INC.

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

Delaware

38-0572512

(State or other jurisdiction of  
incorporation or organization)

(I.R.S. Employer  
Identification No.)

200 Renaissance Center

P.O. Box 200, Detroit, Michigan

48265-2000

(Address of principal executive offices)

(Zip Code)

(866) 710-4623

(Registrant's telephone number, including area code)

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days.

Yes ☒ No ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically and posted on its corporate Web site, every Interactive Data File required to be submitted and posted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for a shorter period that the registrant was required to submit and post such files).

Yes ☒ No ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a nonaccelerated filer, or a smaller reporting company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer," and "smaller reporting company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act. (Check one):

Large accelerated filer ☐ Accelerated filer ☐ Non-accelerated filer ☐ Smaller reporting company ☐  
(Do not check if a smaller reporting company)

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act).

Yes ☐ No ☒

At October 28, 2015, the number of shares outstanding of the Registrant's common stock was 481,752,179 shares.

Table of Contents

INDEX

Ally Financial Inc. Form 10-Q

|                                                                                           | Page       |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| <u>Part I — Financial Information</u>                                                     |            |
| Item 1. <u>Financial Statements</u>                                                       | <u>3</u>   |
| <u>Condensed Consolidated Statement of Comprehensive Income (unaudited)</u>               | <u>3</u>   |
| <u>for the Three and Nine Months Ended September 30, 2015 and 2014</u>                    |            |
| <u>Condensed Consolidated Balance Sheet (unaudited) at September 30, 2015 and</u>         | <u>5</u>   |
| <u>December 31, 2014</u>                                                                  |            |
| <u>Condensed Consolidated Statement of Changes in Equity (unaudited)</u>                  | <u>7</u>   |
| <u>for the Three and Nine Months Ended September 30, 2015 and 2014</u>                    |            |
| <u>Condensed Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows (unaudited)</u>                         | <u>8</u>   |
| <u>for the Nine Months Ended September 30, 2015 and 2014</u>                              |            |
| <u>Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements (unaudited)</u>                   | <u>10</u>  |
| Item 2. <u>Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of</u> | <u>62</u>  |
| <u>Operations</u>                                                                         |            |
| Item 3. <u>Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk</u>                 | <u>100</u> |
| Item 4. <u>Controls and Procedures</u>                                                    | <u>101</u> |
| <u>Part II — Other Information</u>                                                        | <u>102</u> |
| Item 1. <u>Legal Proceedings</u>                                                          | <u>102</u> |
| Item 1A. <u>Risk Factors</u>                                                              | <u>102</u> |
| Item 2. <u>Unregistered Sales of Equity Securities and Use of Proceeds</u>                | <u>102</u> |
| Item 3. <u>Defaults Upon Senior Securities</u>                                            | <u>102</u> |
| Item 4. <u>Mine Safety Disclosures</u>                                                    | <u>102</u> |
| Item 5. <u>Other Information</u>                                                          | <u>102</u> |
| Item 6. <u>Exhibits</u>                                                                   | <u>102</u> |
| <u>Signatures</u>                                                                         | <u>103</u> |
| <u>Index of Exhibits</u>                                                                  | <u>104</u> |

---

Table of Contents

## PART I — FINANCIAL INFORMATION

## Item 1. Financial Statements

## Condensed Consolidated Statement of Comprehensive Income (unaudited)

## Ally Financial Inc. • Form 10-Q

|                                                                    | Three months ended<br>September 30, |         | Nine months ended<br>September 30, |         |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------|------------------------------------|---------|
| (\$ in millions)                                                   | 2015                                | 2014    | 2015                               | 2014    |
| Financing revenue and other interest income                        |                                     |         |                                    |         |
| Interest and fees on finance receivables and loans                 | \$1,166                             | \$1,114 | \$3,358                            | \$3,345 |
| Interest on loans held-for-sale                                    | 2                                   | —       | 40                                 | 1       |
| Interest and dividends on available-for-sale investment securities | 102                                 | 94      | 283                                | 282     |
| Interest on cash and cash equivalents                              | 2                                   | 2       | 6                                  | 6       |
| Operating leases                                                   | 830                                 | 899     | 2,586                              | 2,653   |
| Total financing revenue and other interest income                  | 2,102                               | 2,109   | 6,273                              | 6,287   |
| Interest expense                                                   |                                     |         |                                    |         |
| Interest on deposits                                               | 181                                 | 166     | 530                                | 495     |
| Interest on short-term borrowings                                  | 13                                  | 12      | 36                                 | 40      |
| Interest on long-term debt                                         | 410                                 | 493     | 1,258                              | 1,576   |
| Total interest expense                                             | 604                                 | 671     | 1,824                              | 2,111   |
| Depreciation expense on operating lease assets                     | 528                                 | 549     | 1,713                              | 1,600   |
| Net financing revenue                                              | 970                                 | 889     | 2,736                              | 2,576   |
| Other revenue                                                      |                                     |         |                                    |         |
| Servicing fees                                                     | 12                                  | 6       | 32                                 | 22      |
| Insurance premiums and service revenue earned                      | 236                                 | 246     | 706                                | 736     |
| (Loss) gain on mortgage and automotive loans, net                  | (2                                  | ) —     | 45                                 | 6       |
| Loss on extinguishment of debt                                     | —                                   | —       | (354                               | ) (46   |
| Other gain on investments, net                                     | 6                                   | 45      | 106                                | 129     |
| Other income, net of losses                                        | 80                                  | 78      | 251                                | 214     |
| Total other revenue                                                | 332                                 | 375     | 786                                | 1,061   |
| Total net revenue                                                  | 1,302                               | 1,264   | 3,522                              | 3,637   |
| Provision for loan losses                                          | 211                                 | 102     | 467                                | 302     |
| Noninterest expense                                                |                                     |         |                                    |         |
| Compensation and benefits expense                                  | 235                                 | 241     | 726                                | 710     |
| Insurance losses and loss adjustment expenses                      | 61                                  | 97      | 239                                | 353     |
| Other operating expenses                                           | 378                                 | 404     | 1,128                              | 1,213   |
| Total noninterest expense                                          | 674                                 | 742     | 2,093                              | 2,276   |
| Income from continuing operations before income tax expense        | 417                                 | 420     | 962                                | 1,059   |
| Income tax expense from continuing operations                      | 144                                 | 127     | 341                                | 285     |
| Net income from continuing operations                              | 273                                 | 293     | 621                                | 774     |
| (Loss) income from discontinued operations, net of tax             | (5                                  | ) 130   | 405                                | 199     |
| Net income                                                         | 268                                 | 423     | 1,026                              | 973     |
| Other comprehensive income (loss), net of tax                      | 61                                  | (55     | ) (56                              | ) 126   |
| Comprehensive income                                               | \$329                               | \$368   | \$970                              | \$1,099 |

Statement continues on the next page.

The Notes to the Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements (unaudited) are an integral part of these statements.

# Table of Contents

Condensed Consolidated Statement of Comprehensive Income (unaudited)

Ally Financial Inc. • Form 10-Q

|                                                        | Three months ended<br>September 30, |        | Nine months ended<br>September 30, |        |
|--------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------|------------------------------------|--------|
| (in dollars) (a)                                       | 2015                                | 2014   | 2015                               | 2014   |
| Basic earnings per common share                        |                                     |        |                                    |        |
| Net income (loss) from continuing operations           | \$0.49                              | \$0.47 | \$(1.52 )                          | \$1.19 |
| (Loss) income from discontinued operations, net of tax | (0.01 )                             | 0.27   | 0.84                               | 0.41   |
| Net income (loss)                                      | \$0.48                              | \$0.74 | \$(0.68 )                          | \$1.60 |
| Diluted earnings per common share                      |                                     |        |                                    |        |
| Net income (loss) from continuing operations           | \$0.49                              | \$0.47 | \$(1.52 )                          | \$1.19 |
| (Loss) income from discontinued operations, net of tax | (0.01 )                             | 0.27   | 0.84                               | 0.41   |
| Net income (loss)                                      | \$0.47                              | \$0.74 | \$(0.68 )                          | \$1.60 |

(a) Figures in the table may not recalculate exactly due to rounding. Earnings per share is calculated based on unrounded numbers.

Refer to Note 18 for additional earnings per share information, including the impact of preferred stock dividends recognized in connection with the partial redemption of the Series G Preferred Stock and the repurchase of the Series A Preferred Stock. The Notes to the Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements (unaudited) are an integral part of these statements.

Table of Contents

## Condensed Consolidated Balance Sheet (unaudited)

## Ally Financial Inc. • Form 10-Q

| (\$ in millions, except share data)                                                                                                                                   | September 30,<br>2015 | December 31,<br>2014 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Assets</b>                                                                                                                                                         |                       |                      |
| Cash and cash equivalents                                                                                                                                             |                       |                      |
| Noninterest-bearing                                                                                                                                                   | \$ 1,666              | \$ 1,348             |
| Interest-bearing                                                                                                                                                      | 3,561                 | 4,228                |
| Total cash and cash equivalents                                                                                                                                       | 5,227                 | 5,576                |
| Investment securities (Refer to Note 5 for discussion of investment securities pledged as collateral)                                                                 | 18,758                | 16,137               |
| Loans held-for-sale, net                                                                                                                                              | 37                    | 2,003                |
| Finance receivables and loans, net                                                                                                                                    |                       |                      |
| Finance receivables and loans, net of unearned income                                                                                                                 | 107,991               | 99,948               |
| Allowance for loan losses                                                                                                                                             | (1,018)               | (977)                |
| Total finance receivables and loans, net                                                                                                                              | 106,973               | 98,971               |
| Investment in operating leases, net                                                                                                                                   | 17,292                | 19,510               |
| Premiums receivable and other insurance assets                                                                                                                        | 1,794                 | 1,695                |
| Other assets                                                                                                                                                          | 6,024                 | 7,302                |
| Assets of operations held-for-sale                                                                                                                                    | —                     | 634                  |
| Total assets                                                                                                                                                          | \$ 156,105            | \$ 151,828           |
| <b>Liabilities</b>                                                                                                                                                    |                       |                      |
| Deposit liabilities                                                                                                                                                   |                       |                      |
| Noninterest-bearing                                                                                                                                                   | \$ 91                 | \$ 64                |
| Interest-bearing                                                                                                                                                      | 63,950                | 58,158               |
| Total deposit liabilities                                                                                                                                             | 64,041                | 58,222               |
| Short-term borrowings                                                                                                                                                 | 5,378                 | 7,062                |
| Long-term debt                                                                                                                                                        | 67,461                | 66,558               |
| Interest payable                                                                                                                                                      | 437                   | 477                  |
| Unearned insurance premiums and service revenue                                                                                                                       | 2,438                 | 2,375                |
| Accrued expenses and other liabilities                                                                                                                                | 1,751                 | 1,735                |
| Total liabilities                                                                                                                                                     | 141,506               | 136,429              |
| Contingencies (refer to Note 26)                                                                                                                                      |                       |                      |
| <b>Equity</b>                                                                                                                                                         |                       |                      |
| Common stock and paid-in capital (\$0.01 par value, shares authorized 1,100,000,000; issued 482,552,750 and 480,136,039; and outstanding 481,750,247 and 480,094,891) | 21,082                | 21,038               |
| Preferred stock                                                                                                                                                       | 813                   | 1,255                |
| Accumulated deficit                                                                                                                                                   | (7,158)               | (6,828)              |
| Accumulated other comprehensive loss                                                                                                                                  | (122)                 | (66)                 |
| Treasury stock, at cost (802,503 shares)                                                                                                                              | (16)                  | —                    |
| Total equity                                                                                                                                                          | 14,599                | 15,399               |
| Total liabilities and equity                                                                                                                                          | \$ 156,105            | \$ 151,828           |

The Notes to the Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements (unaudited) are an integral part of these statements.

Table of Contents

## Condensed Consolidated Balance Sheet (unaudited)

## Ally Financial Inc. • Form 10-Q

The assets of consolidated variable interest entities, presented based upon the legal transfer of the underlying assets in order to reflect legal ownership, that can be used only to settle obligations of the consolidated variable interest entities and the liabilities of these entities for which creditors (or beneficial interest holders) do not have recourse to our general credit were as follows.

| (\$ in millions)                                      | September 30,<br>2015 | December 31,<br>2014 |
|-------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|
| Assets                                                |                       |                      |
| Finance receivables and loans, net                    |                       |                      |
| Finance receivables and loans, net of unearned income | \$27,165              | \$30,081             |
| Allowance for loan losses                             | (191)                 | (179)                |
| Total finance receivables and loans, net              | 26,974                | 29,902               |
| Investment in operating leases, net                   | 5,916                 | 5,595                |
| Other assets                                          | 1,410                 | 2,010                |
| Total assets                                          | \$34,300              | \$37,507             |
| Liabilities                                           |                       |                      |
| Long-term debt                                        | \$21,946              | \$24,343             |
| Accrued expenses and other liabilities                | 27                    | 173                  |
| Total liabilities                                     | \$21,973              | \$24,516             |

The Notes to the Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements (unaudited) are an integral part of these statements.

Table of Contents

## Condensed Consolidated Statement of Changes in Equity (unaudited)

Ally Financial Inc. • Form 10-Q

| (\$ in millions)                                                         | Common<br>stock and<br>paid-in<br>capital | Preferred<br>stock | Accumulated<br>deficit | Accumulated<br>other<br>comprehensive<br>(loss) income | Treasury<br>stock | Total<br>equity |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|--------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|
| Balance at January 1, 2014                                               | \$20,939                                  | \$1,255            | \$(7,710 )             | \$(276 )                                               | \$—               | \$14,208        |
| Net income                                                               |                                           |                    | 973                    |                                                        |                   | 973             |
| Preferred stock dividends                                                |                                           |                    | (200 )                 |                                                        |                   | (200 )          |
| Share-based compensation                                                 | 83                                        |                    |                        |                                                        |                   | 83              |
| Other comprehensive income                                               |                                           |                    |                        | 126                                                    |                   | 126             |
| Balance at September 30, 2014                                            | \$21,022                                  | \$1,255            | \$(6,937 )             | \$(150 )                                               | \$—               | \$15,190        |
| Balance at January 1, 2015                                               | \$21,038                                  | \$1,255            | \$(6,828 )             | \$(66 )                                                | \$—               | \$15,399        |
| Net income                                                               |                                           |                    | 1,026                  |                                                        |                   | 1,026           |
| Preferred stock dividends                                                |                                           |                    | (1,356 ) (a)           |                                                        |                   | (1,356 )        |
| Series A preferred stock repurchase                                      |                                           | (325 )             |                        |                                                        |                   | (325 )          |
| Series G preferred stock redemption                                      |                                           | (117 )             |                        |                                                        |                   | (117 )          |
| Share-based compensation                                                 | 44                                        |                    |                        |                                                        |                   | 44              |
| Other comprehensive loss                                                 |                                           |                    |                        | (56 )                                                  |                   | (56 )           |
| Share repurchases related to employee<br>stock-based compensation awards |                                           |                    |                        |                                                        | (16 )             | (16 )           |
| Balance at September 30, 2015                                            | \$21,082                                  | \$813              | \$(7,158 )             | \$(122 )                                               | \$(16 )           | \$14,599        |

Preferred stock dividends include \$1,193 million recognized in connection with the partial redemption of the Series

(a) G Preferred Stock and the repurchase of the Series A Preferred Stock. These dividends represent an additional return to preferred shareholders calculated as the excess consideration paid over the carrying amount derecognized.

Refer to Note 16 for additional preferred stock information.

The Notes to the Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements (unaudited) are an integral part of these statements.

Table of Contents

## Condensed Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows (unaudited)

## Ally Financial Inc. • Form 10-Q

| Nine months ended September 30, (\$ in millions)                          | 2015     | 2014    |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|---------|
| Operating activities                                                      |          |         |
| Net income                                                                | \$1,026  | \$973   |
| Reconciliation of net income to net cash provided by operating activities |          |         |
| Depreciation and amortization                                             | 2,130    | 2,133   |
| Provision for loan losses                                                 | 467      | 302     |
| Gain on mortgage and automotive loans, net                                | (45)     | (6)     |
| Other gain on investments, net                                            | (106)    | (129)   |
| Loss on extinguishment of debt                                            | 354      | 46      |
| Originations and purchases of loans held-for-sale                         | (1,594)  | —       |
| Proceeds from sales and repayments of loans originated as held-for-sale   | 1,580    | 59      |
| Impairment and settlement related to Residential Capital, LLC             | —        | (150)   |
| (Gain) loss on sale of subsidiaries, net                                  | (452)    | 7       |
| Net change in                                                             |          |         |
| Deferred income taxes                                                     | 406      | 174     |
| Interest payable                                                          | (40)     | (346)   |
| Other assets                                                              | 528      | 42      |
| Other liabilities                                                         | (212)    | (529)   |
| Other, net                                                                | (88)     | (118)   |
| Net cash provided by operating activities                                 | 3,954    | 2,458   |
| Investing activities                                                      |          |         |
| Purchases of available-for-sale securities                                | (10,011) | (4,117) |
| Proceeds from sales of available-for-sale securities                      | 4,408    | 2,974   |
| Proceeds from maturities and repayment of available-for-sale securities   | 3,141    | 1,877   |
| Net increase in finance receivables and loans                             | (9,175)  | (1,267) |
| Proceeds from sales of finance receivables and loans                      | 2,665    | 1,557   |
| Purchases of operating lease assets                                       | (3,423)  | (7,770) |
| Disposals of operating lease assets                                       | 3,855    | 4,505   |
| Proceeds from sale of business units, net (a)                             | 1,049    | 47      |
| Net change in restricted cash                                             | 489      | 2,128   |
| Other, net                                                                | (17)     | 71      |
| Net cash (used in) provided by investing activities                       | (7,019)  | 5       |

Statement continues on the next page.

The Notes to the Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements (unaudited) are an integral part of these statements.



Table of Contents

## Condensed Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows (unaudited)

Ally Financial Inc. • Form 10-Q

| Nine months ended September 30, (\$ in millions)                                                                | 2015      | 2014      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| Financing activities                                                                                            |           |           |
| Net change in short-term borrowings                                                                             | (1,692 )  | (3,298 )  |
| Net increase in deposits                                                                                        | 5,819     | 3,501     |
| Proceeds from issuance of long-term debt                                                                        | 23,844    | 18,942    |
| Repayments of long-term debt                                                                                    | (23,454 ) | (21,239 ) |
| Repurchase and redemption of preferred stock                                                                    | (442 )    | —         |
| Dividends paid on preferred stock                                                                               | (1,356 )  | (200 )    |
| Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities                                                             | 2,719     | (2,294 )  |
| Effect of exchange-rate changes on cash and cash equivalents                                                    | (3 )      | (1 )      |
| Net (decrease) increase in cash and cash equivalents                                                            | (349 )    | 168       |
| Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year                                                                  | 5,576     | 5,531     |
| Cash and cash equivalents at September 30,                                                                      | \$5,227   | \$5,699   |
| Supplemental disclosures                                                                                        |           |           |
| Cash paid for                                                                                                   |           |           |
| Interest                                                                                                        | \$1,825   | \$2,380   |
| Income taxes                                                                                                    | 95        | 13        |
| Noncash items                                                                                                   |           |           |
| Finance receivables and loans transferred to loans held-for-sale                                                | 777       | 1,602     |
| Other disclosures                                                                                               |           |           |
| Proceeds from sales and repayments of mortgage loans held-for-investment originally designated as held-for-sale | 61        | 29        |

Cash flows of discontinued operations are reflected within operating, investing, and financing activities in the (a) Condensed Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows. The cash balance of these operations is reported as assets of operations held-for-sale on the Condensed Consolidated Balance Sheet.

The Notes to the Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements (unaudited) are an integral part of these statements.

Table of Contents

Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements (unaudited)

Ally Financial Inc. • Form 10-Q

1. Description of Business, Basis of Presentation, and Changes in Significant Accounting Policies

Ally Financial Inc. (referred to herein as Ally, we, our, or us) is a leading, independent, diversified financial services firm. Founded in 1919, we are a leading financial services company with more than 95 years of experience providing a broad array of financial products and services, primarily to automotive dealers and retail customers. We operate as a financial holding company (FHC) and a bank holding company (BHC). Our banking subsidiary, Ally Bank, is an indirect, wholly-owned subsidiary of Ally Financial Inc. and a leading franchise in the growing direct (internet, telephone, mobile, and mail) banking market.

Our accounting and reporting policies conform to accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAP). Additionally, where applicable, the policies conform to the accounting and reporting guidelines prescribed by bank regulatory authorities. The preparation of financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and that affect income and expenses during the reporting period and related disclosures. In developing the estimates and assumptions, management uses all available evidence; however, actual results could differ because of uncertainties associated with estimating the amounts, timing, and likelihood of possible outcomes.

The Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements at September 30, 2015, and for the three months and nine months ended September 30, 2015, and 2014, are unaudited but reflect all adjustments that are, in management's opinion, necessary for the fair presentation of the results for the interim periods presented. All such adjustments are of a normal recurring nature. These unaudited Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements should be read in conjunction with the audited Consolidated Financial Statements (and the related notes) included in our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2014, as filed on February 27, 2015, with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC).

Significant Accounting Policies

Income Taxes

In calculating the provision for interim income taxes, in accordance with Accounting Standards Codification (ASC) 740, Income Taxes, we apply an estimated annual effective tax rate to year-to-date ordinary income. At the end of each interim period, we estimate the effective tax rate expected to be applicable for the full fiscal year. This method differs from that described in Note 1 to the Consolidated Financial Statements in our 2014 Annual Report on Form 10-K, which describes our annual significant income tax accounting policy and related methodology.

Refer to Note 1 to the Consolidated Financial Statements in our 2014 Annual Report on Form 10-K regarding additional significant accounting policies.

Recently Adopted Accounting Standards

Receivables — Reclassification of Residential Real Estate Collateralized Consumer Mortgage Loans upon Foreclosure (ASU 2014-04)

As of January 1, 2015, we adopted ASU (Accounting Standards Update) 2014-04. The amendments in this ASU clarify the timing for which an entity should reclassify a loan that has been foreclosed or where an in substance repossession has occurred to real estate owned. The guidance requires a reclassification to occur when the entity obtains legal title upon completion of foreclosure or the borrower conveys all interest in the residential real estate property to the entity to satisfy the loan through completion of a deed in lieu of foreclosure or similar legal agreement. In addition, the ASU clarifies that redemption rights of the borrower should be ignored for purposes of determining whether legal title has transferred. We adopted the guidance utilizing a modified retrospective approach. The adoption of this guidance did not have a material effect on our consolidated financial condition or results of operations.

Presentation of Financial Statements and Property, Plant, and Equipment — Reporting Discontinued Operations and Disclosure of Disposals of Components of an Entity (ASU 2014-08)

As of January 1, 2015, we adopted ASU 2014-08. The amendments in this ASU modify the requirements for the reporting of discontinued operations. In order to qualify as a discontinued operation, the disposal of a component of an entity, a group of components, or a business of an entity must represent a strategic shift that has (or will have) a major effect on an entity's operations and financial results. The ASU further indicates that the timing for recording a discontinued operation is when one of the following occurs: the component, group of components, or business meets the criteria to be classified as held-for-sale; the component, group of components, or business is disposed of by sale; or the component, group of components, or business is disposed of other than by sale (for example abandonment or spinoff). In addition, the ASU also requires additional disclosure items about an entity's discontinued operations. The amendments were applied prospectively solely to newly identified disposals that qualify as discontinued operations after the effective date. Items previously reported as discontinued operations maintain their classification based on the prior guidance. The adoption of this guidance did not have a material effect on our consolidated financial condition or results of operations.

Table of Contents

Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements (unaudited)

Ally Financial Inc. • Form 10-Q

Transfers and Servicing — Repurchase-to-Maturity Transactions, Repurchase Financings and Disclosures (ASU 2014-11)

As of January 1, 2015, we adopted ASU 2014-11. The amendments in this ASU change the accounting for repurchase-to-maturity transactions and repurchase financing transactions such that both will be reported as secured borrowings. In addition to the changes to how these transactions are reported, the ASU also includes new disclosure requirements. The amendments were applied to all transactions that fall under the guidance as of the date of adoption with a cumulative effect adjustment recorded on the date of initial adoption. The adoption of this guidance did not have a material effect on our consolidated financial condition or results of operations.

Recently Issued Accounting Standards

Revenue from Contracts with Customers (ASU 2014-09) and Revenue from Contracts with Customers — Deferral of the Effective Date (ASU 2015-14)

In May 2014, the Financial Accounting Standards Board (FASB) issued ASU 2014-09. The purpose of this guidance is to streamline and consolidate existing revenue recognition principles in GAAP and to converge revenue recognition principles with International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRS). The core principle of the amendments is that an entity should recognize revenue to depict the transfer of promised goods or services to customers in an amount that reflects the consideration to which the entity expects to be entitled to receive in exchange for those goods or services. The amendments include a five step process for consideration of the main principle, guidance on the accounting treatment for costs associated with a contract, and disclosure requirements related to the revenue process. As originally issued, the amendments in ASU 2014-09 were to be effective for us beginning on January 1, 2017. However, in August 2015, the FASB issued ASU 2015-14, which deferred the effective date of the guidance for us until January 1, 2018, and permitted early adoption as of the original effective date in ASU 2014-09. The amendments to the revenue recognition principles can be applied on adoption either through a full retrospective application or on a modified basis with a cumulative effect adjustment on the date of initial adoption with certain practical expedients. Management is assessing the impact of the adoption of this guidance.

Consolidation — Amendments to the Consolidation Analysis (ASU 2015-02)

In February 2015, the FASB issued ASU 2015-02. The amendments in this update modify the requirements of consolidation with respect to entities that are or are similar in nature to limited partnerships or are variable interest entities (VIEs). For entities that are or are similar to limited partnerships, the guidance clarifies the evaluation of kick-out rights, removes the presumption that the general partner will consolidate and generally states that such entities will be presumed to be VIEs unless proven otherwise. For VIEs, the guidance modifies the analysis related to the evaluation of servicing fees, excludes servicing fees that are deemed commensurate with the level of service required from the determination of the primary beneficiary and clarifies certain considerations related to the consolidation analysis when performing a related party assessment. The amendments are effective for us on January 1, 2016, with early adoption permitted. The amendments can be applied either through a full retrospective application or on a modified retrospective basis with a cumulative effect adjustment on the date of initial adoption. Based on our preliminary assessment within our ongoing implementation efforts, we are not anticipating a material impact to our consolidated financial condition or results of operations upon adoption.

Imputation of Interest — Simplifying the Presentation of Debt Issuance Costs (ASU 2015-03) and Imputation of Interest — Presentation and Subsequent Measurement of Debt Issuance Costs Associated with Line-of-Credit Arrangements (ASU 2015-15)

In April 2015, the FASB issued ASU 2015-03. The amendments in this update require that debt issuance costs be presented in the balance sheet as a direct deduction from the carrying amount of that debt liability, consistent with debt discounts. Currently debt issuance costs are presented as a deferred charge and are therefore presented as an asset. The recognition and measurement requirements will not change as a result of this guidance. Additionally, in August 2015, the FASB issued ASU 2015-15 which codified comments made by the SEC that costs associated with revolving lines of credit may continue to be presented as an asset subsequent to the adoption of the guidance in ASU

2015-03. The amendments in ASU 2015-03 are effective for us on January 1, 2016, with early adoption permitted. The amendments must be applied with retrospective application, with each balance sheet period presented showing the impacts of applying the guidance. The guidance is not expected to have a material impact to our consolidated financial condition or results of operations.

Table of Contents

Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements (unaudited)

Ally Financial Inc. • Form 10-Q

## 2. Discontinued and Held-for-sale Operations

## Discontinued Operations

Prior to the adoption of ASU 2014-08, which is to be prospectively applied only to newly identified disposals that qualify as discontinued operations beginning after January 1, 2015, we have classified operations as discontinued when operations and cash flows will be eliminated from our ongoing operations and we do not expect to retain any significant continuing involvement in their operations after the respective sale or disposal transactions. For all periods presented, the operating results for these discontinued operations have been removed from continuing operations and presented separately as discontinued operations, net of tax, in the Condensed Consolidated Statement of Comprehensive Income. The Notes to the Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements have been adjusted to exclude discontinued operations unless otherwise noted.

## Select Automotive Finance Operations

During the fourth quarter of 2012, we committed to sell our automotive finance operations in Europe and Latin America to General Motors Financial Company, Inc. (GMF). On the same date, we entered into an agreement with GMF to sell our 40% interest in a motor vehicle finance joint venture in China. During the second quarter of 2013, we completed the sale of our operations in Europe and the majority of Latin America. The transaction included European operations in Germany, the United Kingdom, Italy, Sweden, Switzerland, Austria, Belgium, France and the Netherlands, and Latin America operations in Mexico, Chile, and Colombia. During the fourth quarter of 2013, we completed the sale of our Latin American operations in Brazil.

On January 2, 2015, the sale of our interest in the motor vehicle finance joint venture in China was completed and an after-tax gain of approximately \$400 million was recorded. The tax expense included in this gain was reduced by the release of the valuation allowance on our capital loss carryforward deferred tax asset that was utilized to offset capital gains stemming from this sale.

## Other Operations

Other operations relate to previous discontinued operations for which we continue to have minimal residual costs.

## Select Financial Information

Select financial information of discontinued operations is summarized below. The pretax income or loss, including direct costs to transact a sale, includes any impairment recognized to present the operations at the lower-of-cost or fair value. Fair value was based on the estimated sales price, which could differ from the ultimate sales price due to price volatility, changing interest rates, changing foreign-currency rates, and future economic conditions.

| (\$ in millions)                                                   | Three months ended |       | Nine months ended |       |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|-------|-------------------|-------|
|                                                                    | September 30,      |       | September 30,     |       |
|                                                                    | 2015               | 2014  | 2015              | 2014  |
| Select Automotive Finance operations                               |                    |       |                   |       |
| Total net revenue                                                  | \$—                | \$29  | \$—               | \$95  |
| Pretax (loss) income including direct costs to transact a sale (a) | (1                 | ) 46  | 452               | 101   |
| Tax expense (b)                                                    | 3                  | —     | 68                | 4     |
| Other operations                                                   |                    |       |                   |       |
| Pretax (loss) income                                               | \$(1               | ) \$5 | \$19              | \$25  |
| Tax benefit                                                        | —                  | (79   | ) (2              | ) (77 |

(a) Includes certain treasury and other corporate activity recognized by Corporate and Other.

(b) Includes certain income tax activity recognized by Corporate and Other.

## Held-for-sale Operations

Assets of operations held-for-sale consisted of \$634 million in other assets at December 31, 2014 related to the joint venture in China that was sold to GMF on January 2, 2015. No held-for-sale operations remain at September 30, 2015.



Table of Contents

Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements (unaudited)

Ally Financial Inc. • Form 10-Q

## 3. Other Income, Net of Losses

Details of other income, net of losses, were as follows.

|                                            | Three months ended<br>September 30, |      | Nine months ended<br>September 30, |       |
|--------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------|------------------------------------|-------|
| (\$ in millions)                           | 2015                                | 2014 | 2015                               | 2014  |
| Remarketing fees                           | \$25                                | \$28 | \$78                               | \$85  |
| Late charges and other administrative fees | 23                                  | 23   | 66                                 | 66    |
| Income from equity-method investments      | 11                                  | 5    | 48                                 | 13    |
| Other, net                                 | 21                                  | 22   | 59                                 | 50    |
| Total other income, net of losses          | \$80                                | \$78 | \$251                              | \$214 |

## 4. Other Operating Expenses

Details of other operating expenses were as follows.

|                                      | Three months ended<br>September 30, |       | Nine months ended<br>September 30, |         |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------|------------------------------------|---------|
| (\$ in millions)                     | 2015                                | 2014  | 2015                               | 2014    |
| Insurance commissions                | \$95                                | \$95  | \$283                              | \$279   |
| Technology and communications        | 65                                  | 77    | 198                                | 255     |
| Lease and loan administration        | 31                                  | 32    | 92                                 | 92      |
| Advertising and marketing            | 26                                  | 27    | 80                                 | 81      |
| Professional services                | 23                                  | 20    | 68                                 | 73      |
| Premises and equipment depreciation  | 20                                  | 23    | 62                                 | 61      |
| Regulatory and licensing fees        | 18                                  | 23    | 59                                 | 69      |
| Vehicle remarketing and repossession | 20                                  | 22    | 56                                 | 61      |
| Occupancy                            | 13                                  | 12    | 38                                 | 34      |
| Non-income taxes                     | 11                                  | 12    | 26                                 | 32      |
| Other                                | 56                                  | 61    | 166                                | 176     |
| Total other operating expenses       | \$378                               | \$404 | \$1,128                            | \$1,213 |



Table of Contents

Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements (unaudited)

Ally Financial Inc. • Form 10-Q

## 5. Investment Securities

Our portfolio of securities includes bonds, equity securities, asset- and mortgage-backed securities, and other investments. The cost, fair value, and gross unrealized gains and losses on available-for-sale securities were as follows.

| (\$ in millions)                       | September 30, 2015 |             |                   |            | December 31, 2014 |             |                   |            |
|----------------------------------------|--------------------|-------------|-------------------|------------|-------------------|-------------|-------------------|------------|
|                                        | Amortized cost     | Gross gains | unrealized losses | Fair value | Amortized cost    | Gross gains | unrealized losses | Fair value |
| Available-for-sale securities          |                    |             |                   |            |                   |             |                   |            |
| Debt securities                        |                    |             |                   |            |                   |             |                   |            |
| U.S. Treasury and federal agencies     | \$1,805            | \$5         | \$(1 )            | \$1,809    | \$1,195           | \$1         | \$(18 )           | \$1,178    |
| U.S. States and political subdivisions | 635                | 17          | (1 )              | 651        | 389               | 17          | —                 | 406        |
| Foreign government                     | 176                | 8           | —                 | 184        | 224               | 8           | —                 | 232        |
| Mortgage-backed residential (a)        | 11,560             | 130         | (76 )             | 11,614     | 10,431            | 119         | (125 )            | 10,425     |
| Mortgage-backed commercial             | 519                | —           | (2 )              | 517        | 254               | —           | (1 )              | 253        |
| Asset-backed                           | 1,947              | 6           | (2 )              | 1,951      | 1,989             | 5           | (3 )              | 1,991      |
| Corporate debt                         | 1,043              | 13          | (9 )              | 1,047      | 734               | 14          | (2 )              | 746        |
| Total debt securities (b) (c)          | 17,685             | 179         | (91 )             | 17,773     | 15,216            | 164         | (149 )            | 15,231     |
| Equity securities                      | 1,097              | 1           | (113 )            | 985        | 891               | 49          | (34 )             | 906        |
| Total available-for-sale securities    | \$18,782           | \$180       | \$(204 )          | \$18,758   | \$16,107          | \$213       | \$(183 )          | \$16,137   |

(a) Residential mortgage-backed securities include agency-backed bonds totaling \$8,536 million and \$7,557 million at September 30, 2015, and December 31, 2014, respectively.

(b) Certain entities related to our Insurance operations are required to deposit securities with state regulatory authorities. Amounts deposited totaled \$15 million at both September 30, 2015, and December 31, 2014. Investment securities with a fair value of \$1,702 million and \$801 million at September 30, 2015, and

(c) December 31, 2014, were pledged to secure short-term borrowings or repurchase agreements and for other purposes as required by contractual obligation or law. Under these agreements, Ally has granted the counterparty the right to sell or pledge the underlying investment securities.

Table of Contents

Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements (unaudited)

Ally Financial Inc. • Form 10-Q

The maturity distribution of available-for-sale debt securities outstanding is summarized in the following tables.

Prepayments may cause actual maturities to differ from contractual maturities.

|                                                      | Total    |       | Due in one<br>year<br>or less |       | Due after one<br>year through<br>five years |       | Due after five<br>years through<br>ten years |       | Due after ten<br>years (a) |       |
|------------------------------------------------------|----------|-------|-------------------------------|-------|---------------------------------------------|-------|----------------------------------------------|-------|----------------------------|-------|
| (\$ in millions)                                     | Amount   | Yield | Amount                        | Yield | Amount                                      | Yield | Amount                                       | Yield | Amount                     | Yield |
| September 30, 2015                                   |          |       |                               |       |                                             |       |                                              |       |                            |       |
| Fair value of available-for-sale debt securities     |          |       |                               |       |                                             |       |                                              |       |                            |       |
| U.S. Treasury and federal agencies                   | \$1,809  | 1.6 % | \$7                           | 5.0 % | \$905                                       | 1.2 % | \$897                                        | 2.1 % | \$—                        | — %   |
| U.S. States and political subdivisions               | 651      | 3.3   | 53                            | 2.2   | 48                                          | 2.2   | 130                                          | 2.9   | 420                        | 3.7   |
| Foreign government                                   | 184      | 2.6   | 9                             | 1.4   | 82                                          | 2.7   | 93                                           | 2.7   | —                          | —     |
| Mortgage-backed residential                          | 11,614   | 2.8   | —                             | —     | 38                                          | 2.1   | 40                                           | 2.5   | 11,536                     | 2.8   |
| Mortgage-backed commercial                           | 517      | 1.9   | —                             | —     | —                                           | —     | 3                                            | 2.7   | 514                        | 1.9   |
| Asset-backed                                         | 1,951    | 2.1   | 4                             | 1.4   | 1,189                                       | 2.0   | 553                                          | 2.4   | 205                        | 2.2   |
| Corporate debt                                       | 1,047    | 2.9   | 48                            | 3.1   | 601                                         | 2.5   | 368                                          | 3.3   | 30                         | 5.5   |
| Total available-for-sale debt securities             | \$17,773 | 2.6   | \$121                         | 2.6   | \$2,863                                     | 1.9   | \$2,084                                      | 2.5   | \$12,705                   | 2.8   |
| Amortized cost of available-for-sale debt securities | \$17,685 |       | \$120                         |       | \$2,854                                     |       | \$2,067                                      |       | \$12,644                   |       |
| December 31, 2014                                    |          |       |                               |       |                                             |       |                                              |       |                            |       |
| Fair value of available-for-sale debt securities     |          |       |                               |       |                                             |       |                                              |       |                            |       |
| U.S. Treasury and federal agencies                   | \$1,178  | 1.5 % | \$7                           | 3.0 % | \$677                                       | 1.2 % | \$494                                        | 1.9 % | \$—                        | — %   |
| U.S. States and political subdivisions               | 406      | 3.7   | 34                            | 1.9   | 12                                          | 2.1   | 106                                          | 3.0   | 254                        | 4.3   |
| Foreign government                                   | 232      | 2.7   | —                             | —     | 128                                         | 2.5   | 104                                          | 2.9   | —                          | —     |
| Mortgage-backed residential                          | 10,425   | 2.6   | 34                            | 3.1   | 58                                          | 2.1   | —                                            | —     | 10,333                     | 2.6   |
| Mortgage-backed commercial                           | 253      | 1.5   | —                             | —     | 30                                          | 1.8   | —                                            | —     | 223                        | 1.4   |
| Asset-backed                                         | 1,991    | 1.9   | —                             | —     | 1,311                                       | 1.9   | 463                                          | 2.0   | 217                        | 2.2   |
| Corporate debt                                       | 746      | 3.2   | 33                            | 3.1   | 460                                         | 2.7   | 216                                          | 3.8   | 37                         | 5.6   |
| Total available-for-sale debt securities             | \$15,231 | 2.5   | \$108                         | 2.7   | \$2,676                                     | 1.9   | \$1,383                                      | 2.4   | \$11,064                   | 2.6   |
| Amortized cost of available-for-sale debt securities | \$15,216 |       | \$108                         |       | \$2,674                                     |       | \$1,374                                      |       | \$11,060                   |       |

(a) Actual maturities may differ from contractual maturities due to call or prepayment options.

The balances of cash equivalents were \$1.3 billion and \$2.0 billion at September 30, 2015, and December 31, 2014, respectively, and were composed primarily of money market accounts and short-term securities, including U.S. Treasury bills.

The following table presents interest and dividends on available-for-sale securities.

Edgar Filing: Ally Financial Inc. - Form 10-Q

| (\$ in millions)                                           | Three months ended |      | Nine months ended |       |
|------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|------|-------------------|-------|
|                                                            | September 30,      |      | September 30,     |       |
|                                                            | 2015               | 2014 | 2015              | 2014  |
| Taxable interest                                           | \$90               | \$87 | \$252             | \$256 |
| Taxable dividends                                          | 7                  | 6    | 18                | 18    |
| Interest and dividends exempt from U.S. federal income tax | 5                  | 1    | 13                | 8     |
| Interest and dividends on available-for-sale securities    | \$102              | \$94 | \$283             | \$282 |

15

---

Table of Contents

Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements (unaudited)

Ally Financial Inc. • Form 10-Q

The following table presents gross gains and losses realized upon the sales of available-for-sale securities and other-than-temporary impairment.

| (\$ in millions)                | Three months ended |      | Nine months ended |       |
|---------------------------------|--------------------|------|-------------------|-------|
|                                 | September 30,      |      | September 30,     |       |
|                                 | 2015               | 2014 | 2015              | 2014  |
| Gross realized gains            | \$28               | \$48 | \$134             | \$150 |
| Gross realized losses           | (11 )              | (3 ) | (14 )             | (11 ) |
| Other-than-temporary impairment | (11 )              | —    | (14 )             | (10 ) |
| Other gain on investments, net  | \$6                | \$45 | \$106             | \$129 |

Certain available-for-sale securities were sold at a loss in 2015 and 2014 as a result of market conditions within these respective periods (e.g., a downgrade in the rating of a debt security), in accordance with our risk management policies and practices. The table below summarizes available-for-sale securities in an unrealized loss position in accumulated other comprehensive income. Based on the methodology that was applied to these securities, we believe that the unrealized losses relate to factors other than credit losses in the current market environment. As of September 30, 2015, we did not have the intent to sell the debt securities with an unrealized loss position in accumulated other comprehensive income, and it is not more likely than not that we will be required to sell these securities before recovery of their amortized cost basis. As of September 30, 2015, we had the ability and intent to hold equity securities with an unrealized loss position in accumulated other comprehensive income, and it is not more likely than not that we will be required to sell these securities before recovery of their amortized cost basis. As a result, we believe that the securities with an unrealized loss position in accumulated other comprehensive income are not considered to be other-than-temporarily impaired at September 30, 2015. Refer to Note 1 to the Consolidated Financial Statements in our 2014 Annual Report on Form 10-K for additional information related to investment securities and our methodology for evaluating potential other-than-temporary impairments.

| (\$ in millions)                                         | September 30, 2015  |                 |                     |                 | December 31, 2014   |                 |                     |                 |
|----------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|
|                                                          | Less than 12 months |                 | 12 months or longer |                 | Less than 12 months |                 | 12 months or longer |                 |
|                                                          | Fair value          | Unrealized loss | Fair value          | Unrealized loss | Fair value          | Unrealized loss | Fair value          | Unrealized loss |
| Available-for-sale securities                            |                     |                 |                     |                 |                     |                 |                     |                 |
| Debt securities                                          |                     |                 |                     |                 |                     |                 |                     |                 |
| U.S. Treasury and federal agencies                       | \$220               | \$—             | \$373               | \$(1 )          | \$297               | \$(3 )          | \$859               | \$(15 )         |
| U.S. States and political subdivisions                   | 173                 | (1 )            | —                   | —               | 50                  | —               | —                   | —               |
| Foreign government                                       | 9                   | —               | —                   | —               | —                   | —               | —                   | —               |
| Mortgage-backed                                          | 1,731               | (11 )           | 2,517               | (67 )           | 1,172               | (10 )           | 3,098               | (116 )          |
| Asset-backed                                             | 696                 | (2 )            | 24                  | —               | 819                 | (3 )            | 8                   | —               |
| Corporate debt                                           | 449                 | (8 )            | 10                  | (1 )            | 132                 | (2 )            | 11                  | —               |
| Total temporarily impaired debt securities               | 3,278               | (22 )           | 2,924               | (69 )           | 2,470               | (18 )           | 3,976               | (131 )          |
| Temporarily impaired equity securities                   | 793                 | (84 )           | 68                  | (29 )           | 231                 | (24 )           | 40                  | (10 )           |
| Total temporarily impaired available-for-sale securities | \$4,071             | \$(106 )        | \$2,992             | \$(98 )         | \$2,701             | \$(42 )         | \$4,016             | \$(141 )        |



## Table of Contents

### Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements (unaudited)

#### Ally Financial Inc. • Form 10-Q

#### 6. Loans Held-for-Sale, Net

Loans held-for-sale represent loans that we intend to sell. In situations where we have not identified the specific loans to be sold, we may classify a percentage of the entire loan balance as held-for-investment and a percentage as held-for-sale based on an allocation methodology of loans with similar characteristics. In addition, we may also designate a portion of our originations as held-for-sale based on a similar allocation methodology.

The composition of loans held-for-sale, net, was as follows.

| (\$ in millions)                  | September 30,<br>2015 | December 31,<br>2014 |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|
| Consumer automotive               | \$—                   | \$ 1,515             |
| Consumer mortgage                 | —                     | 452                  |
| Commercial and industrial — Other | 37                    | 36                   |
| Total loans held-for-sale, net    | \$37                  | \$ 2,003             |

#### 7. Finance Receivables and Loans, Net

The composition of finance receivables and loans, net, reported at carrying value before allowance for loan losses was as follows.

| (\$ in millions)                        | September 30,<br>2015 | December 31,<br>2014 |
|-----------------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|
| Consumer automotive (a)                 | \$63,610              | \$ 56,570            |
| Consumer mortgage (b)(c)                | 9,770                 | 7,474                |
| Commercial                              |                       |                      |
| Commercial and industrial               |                       |                      |
| Automotive                              | 29,020                | 30,871               |
| Other                                   | 2,289                 | 1,882                |
| Commercial real estate — Automotive     | 3,302                 | 3,151                |
| Total commercial                        | 34,611                | 35,904               |
| Total finance receivables and loans (d) | \$ 107,991            | \$ 99,948            |

(a) Includes \$107 million and \$35 million of fair value adjustment for loans in hedge accounting relationships at September 30, 2015, and December 31, 2014, respectively. Refer to Note 20 for additional information.

Includes loans originated as interest-only mortgage loans of \$1.0 billion and \$1.2 billion at September 30, 2015, (b) and December 31, 2014, respectively, 8% of which are expected to start principal amortization in the remainder of 2015, 33% in 2016, 21% in 2017, 2% in 2018, and 4% thereafter.

(c) Includes consumer mortgages at a fair value of \$1 million at both September 30, 2015, and December 31, 2014, as a result of fair value option election.

(d) Totals include a net increase of \$43 million at September 30, 2015, compared to a net reduction of \$266 million at December 31, 2014, for unearned income, unamortized premiums and discounts, and deferred fees and costs.

The following tables present an analysis of the activity in the allowance for loan losses on finance receivables and loans.

| Three months ended September 30, 2015 (\$ in millions) | Consumer<br>automotive | Consumer<br>mortgage | Commercial | Total   |
|--------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|------------|---------|
| Allowance at July 1, 2015                              | \$767                  | \$119                | \$88       | \$974   |
| Charge-offs                                            | (220)                  | (10)                 | (1)        | (231)   |
| Recoveries                                             | 64                     | 4                    | 2          | 70      |
| Net charge-offs                                        | (156)                  | (6)                  | 1          | (161)   |
| Provision for loan losses                              | 200                    | 6                    | 5          | 211     |
| Other (a)                                              | (7)                    | —                    | 1          | (6)     |
| Allowance at September 30, 2015                        | \$804                  | \$119                | \$95       | \$1,018 |

(a) Primarily related to the transfer of finance receivables and loans from held-for-investment to held-for-sale.

17

---

Table of Contents

Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements (unaudited)

Ally Financial Inc. • Form 10-Q

| Three months ended September 30, 2014 (\$ in millions)                                                            | Consumer<br>automotive | Consumer<br>mortgage | Commercial | Total     |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|------------|-----------|
| Allowance at July 1, 2014                                                                                         | \$729                  | \$302                | \$140      | \$1,171   |
| Charge-offs                                                                                                       | (188 )                 | (13 )                | —          | (201 )    |
| Recoveries                                                                                                        | 51                     | 1                    | —          | 52        |
| Net charge-offs                                                                                                   | (137 )                 | (12 )                | —          | (149 )    |
| Provision for loan losses                                                                                         | 112                    | (7 )                 | (3 )       | 102       |
| Other (a)                                                                                                         | (11 )                  | —                    | —          | (11 )     |
| Allowance at September 30, 2014                                                                                   | \$693                  | \$283                | \$137      | \$1,113   |
| (a) Primarily related to the transfer of finance receivables and loans from held-for-investment to held-for-sale. |                        |                      |            |           |
| Nine months ended September 30, 2015 (\$ in millions)                                                             | Consumer<br>automotive | Consumer<br>mortgage | Commercial | Total     |
| Allowance at January 1, 2015                                                                                      | \$685                  | \$152                | \$140      | \$977     |
| Charge-offs                                                                                                       | (579 )                 | (41 )                | (1 )       | (621 )    |
| Recoveries                                                                                                        | 195                    | 12                   | 3          | 210       |
| Net charge-offs                                                                                                   | (384 )                 | (29 )                | 2          | (411 )    |
| Provision for loan losses                                                                                         | 510                    | 4                    | (47 )      | 467       |
| Other (a)                                                                                                         | (7 )                   | (8 )                 | —          | (15 )     |
| Allowance at September 30, 2015                                                                                   | \$804                  | \$119                | \$95       | \$1,018   |
| Allowance for loan losses at September 30, 2015                                                                   |                        |                      |            |           |
| Individually evaluated for impairment                                                                             | \$22                   | \$48                 | \$19       | \$89      |
| Collectively evaluated for impairment                                                                             | 782                    | 71                   | 76         | 929       |
| Loans acquired with deteriorated credit quality                                                                   | —                      | —                    | —          | —         |
| Finance receivables and loans at historical cost at September 30, 2015                                            |                        |                      |            |           |
| Ending balance                                                                                                    | \$63,610               | \$9,769              | \$34,611   | \$107,990 |
| Individually evaluated for impairment                                                                             | 285                    | 268                  | 75         | 628       |
| Collectively evaluated for impairment                                                                             | 63,325                 | 9,501                | 34,536     | 107,362   |
| Loans acquired with deteriorated credit quality                                                                   | —                      | —                    | —          | —         |
| (a) Primarily related to the transfer of finance receivables and loans from held-for-investment to held-for-sale. |                        |                      |            |           |
| Nine months ended September 30, 2014 (\$ in millions)                                                             | Consumer<br>automotive | Consumer<br>mortgage | Commercial | Total     |
| Allowance at January 1, 2014                                                                                      | \$673                  | \$389                | \$146      | \$1,208   |
| Charge-offs                                                                                                       | (511 )                 | (38 )                | (5 )       | (554 )    |
| Recoveries                                                                                                        | 170                    | 6                    | 11         | 187       |
| Net charge-offs                                                                                                   | (341 )                 | (32 )                | 6          | (367 )    |
| Provision for loan losses                                                                                         | 372                    | (55 )                | (15 )      | 302       |
| Other (a)                                                                                                         | (11 )                  | (19 )                | —          | (30 )     |
| Allowance at September 30, 2014                                                                                   | \$693                  | \$283                | \$137      | \$1,113   |
| Allowance for loan losses at September 30, 2014                                                                   |                        |                      |            |           |
| Individually evaluated for impairment                                                                             | \$25                   | \$180                | \$15       | \$220     |
| Collectively evaluated for impairment                                                                             | 668                    | 103                  | 122        | 893       |
| Loans acquired with deteriorated credit quality                                                                   | —                      | —                    | —          | —         |
| Finance receivables and loans at historical cost at September 30, 2014                                            |                        |                      |            |           |
| Ending balance                                                                                                    | \$58,675               | \$7,594              | \$33,248   | \$99,517  |



Edgar Filing: Ally Financial Inc. - Form 10-Q

|                                                 |        |       |        |        |
|-------------------------------------------------|--------|-------|--------|--------|
| Individually evaluated for impairment           | 289    | 904   | 73     | 1,266  |
| Collectively evaluated for impairment           | 58,384 | 6,690 | 33,175 | 98,249 |
| Loans acquired with deteriorated credit quality | 2      | —     | —      | 2      |

(a) Primarily related to the transfer of finance receivables and loans from held-for-investment to held-for-sale.

Table of Contents

Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements (unaudited)

Ally Financial Inc. • Form 10-Q

The following table presents information about significant sales of finance receivables and loans recorded at historical cost and transfers of finance receivables and loans from held-for-investment to held-for-sale.

| (\$ in millions)          | Three months ended |         | Nine months ended |         |
|---------------------------|--------------------|---------|-------------------|---------|
|                           | September 30,      |         | September 30,     |         |
|                           | 2015               | 2014    | 2015              | 2014    |
| Consumer automotive       | \$704              | \$1,562 | \$704             | \$1,562 |
| Consumer mortgage         | 2                  | —       | 75                | 40      |
| Commercial                | 1                  | —       | 1                 | —       |
| Total sales and transfers | \$707              | \$1,562 | \$780             | \$1,602 |

The following table presents information about significant purchases of finance receivables and loans.

| (\$ in millions)                                 | Three months ended |      | Nine months ended |      |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------------|------|-------------------|------|
|                                                  | September 30,      |      | September 30,     |      |
|                                                  | 2015               | 2014 | 2015              | 2014 |
| Consumer automotive                              | \$272              | \$—  | \$272             | \$—  |
| Consumer mortgage                                | 990                | 83   | 3,640             | 98   |
| Total purchases of finance receivables and loans | \$1,262            | \$83 | \$3,912           | \$98 |

The following table presents an analysis of our past due finance receivables and loans, net, recorded at historical cost reported at carrying value before allowance for loan losses.

| (\$ in millions)              | 30-59 days<br>past due | 60-89 days<br>past due | 90 days<br>or more<br>past due | Total<br>past due | Current   | Total finance<br>receivables and loans |
|-------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|-----------|----------------------------------------|
| September 30, 2015            |                        |                        |                                |                   |           |                                        |
| Consumer automotive           | \$1,439                | \$310                  | \$180                          | \$1,929           | \$61,681  | \$ 63,610                              |
| Consumer mortgage             | 101                    | 19                     | 88                             | 208               | 9,561     | 9,769                                  |
| Commercial                    |                        |                        |                                |                   |           |                                        |
| Commercial and industrial     |                        |                        |                                |                   |           |                                        |
| Automotive                    | —                      | —                      | 6                              | 6                 | 29,014    | 29,020                                 |
| Other                         | —                      | —                      | —                              | —                 | 2,289     | 2,289                                  |
| Commercial real estate —      | —                      | —                      | —                              | —                 | 3,302     | 3,302                                  |
| Automotive                    | —                      | —                      | —                              | —                 | —         | —                                      |
| Total commercial              | —                      | —                      | 6                              | 6                 | 34,605    | 34,611                                 |
| Total consumer and commercial | \$1,540                | \$329                  | \$274                          | \$2,143           | \$105,847 | \$ 107,990                             |
| December 31, 2014             |                        |                        |                                |                   |           |                                        |
| Consumer automotive           | \$1,340                | \$293                  | \$164                          | \$1,797           | \$54,773  | \$ 56,570                              |
| Consumer mortgage             | 76                     | 25                     | 124                            | 225               | 7,248     | 7,473                                  |
| Commercial                    |                        |                        |                                |                   |           |                                        |
| Commercial and industrial     |                        |                        |                                |                   |           |                                        |
| Automotive                    | —                      | 9                      | —                              | 9                 | 30,862    | 30,871                                 |
| Other                         | —                      | —                      | —                              | —                 | 1,882     | 1,882                                  |
| Commercial real estate —      | —                      | —                      | —                              | —                 | 3,151     | 3,151                                  |
| Automotive                    | —                      | —                      | —                              | —                 | —         | —                                      |
| Total commercial              | —                      | 9                      | —                              | 9                 | 35,895    | 35,904                                 |
| Total consumer and commercial | \$1,416                | \$327                  | \$288                          | \$2,031           | \$97,916  | \$ 99,947                              |

Table of Contents

Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements (unaudited)

Ally Financial Inc. • Form 10-Q

The following table presents the carrying value before allowance for loan losses of our finance receivables and loans recorded at historical cost on nonaccrual status.

| (\$ in millions)                                            | September 30, December 31, |       |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|-------|
|                                                             | 2015                       | 2014  |
| Consumer automotive                                         | \$413                      | \$386 |
| Consumer mortgage                                           | 149                        | 177   |
| Commercial                                                  |                            |       |
| Commercial and industrial                                   |                            |       |
| Automotive                                                  | 26                         | 32    |
| Other                                                       | 45                         | 46    |
| Commercial real estate — Automotive                         | 4                          | 4     |
| Total commercial                                            | 75                         | 82    |
| Total consumer and commercial finance receivables and loans | \$637                      | \$645 |

Management performs ongoing analysis of the consumer automotive, consumer mortgage, and commercial portfolios using a range of credit quality indicators to assess the adequacy of the allowance for loan losses based on historical and current trends. The following tables present the population of loans by quality indicators for our consumer automotive, consumer mortgage, and commercial portfolios.

The following table presents performing and nonperforming credit quality indicators in accordance with our internal accounting policies for our consumer finance receivables and loans recorded at historical cost reported at carrying value before allowance for loan losses. Nonperforming loans include finance receivables and loans on nonaccrual status when the principal or interest has been delinquent for 90 days or when full collection is determined not to be probable. Refer to Note 1 to the Consolidated Financial Statements in our 2014 Annual Report on Form 10-K for additional information.

| (\$ in millions)    | September 30, 2015 |               |          | December 31, 2014 |               |          |
|---------------------|--------------------|---------------|----------|-------------------|---------------|----------|
|                     | Performing         | Nonperforming | Total    | Performing        | Nonperforming | Total    |
| Consumer automotive | \$63,197           | \$413         | \$63,610 | \$56,184          | \$386         | \$56,570 |
| Consumer mortgage   | 9,620              | 149           | 9,769    | 7,296             | 177           | 7,473    |

The following table presents pass and criticized credit quality indicators based on regulatory definitions for our commercial finance receivables and loans recorded at historical cost reported at carrying value before allowance for loan losses.

| (\$ in millions)          | September 30, 2015 |                |          | December 31, 2014 |                |          |
|---------------------------|--------------------|----------------|----------|-------------------|----------------|----------|
|                           | Pass               | Criticized (a) | Total    | Pass              | Criticized (a) | Total    |
| Commercial                |                    |                |          |                   |                |          |
| Commercial and industrial |                    |                |          |                   |                |          |
| Automotive                | \$27,423           | \$1,597        | \$29,020 | \$29,150          | \$1,721        | \$30,871 |
| Other                     | 1,856              | 433            | 2,289    | 1,509             | 373            | 1,882    |
| Commercial real estate —  |                    |                |          |                   |                |          |
| Automotive                | 3,156              | 146            | 3,302    | 3,015             | 136            | 3,151    |
| Total commercial          | \$32,435           | \$2,176        | \$34,611 | \$33,674          | \$2,230        | \$35,904 |

Includes loans classified as special mention, substandard, or doubtful. These classifications are based on regulatory (a) definitions and generally represent loans within our portfolio that have a higher default risk or have already defaulted.

**Impaired Loans and Troubled Debt Restructurings****Impaired Loans**

Loans are considered impaired when we determine it is probable that we will be unable to collect all amounts due according to the terms of the loan agreement. For more information on our impaired finance receivables and loans,

refer to Note 1 to the Consolidated Financial Statements in our 2014 Annual Report on Form 10-K.

Table of Contents

Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements (unaudited)

Ally Financial Inc. • Form 10-Q

The following table presents information about our impaired finance receivables and loans recorded at historical cost.

| (\$ in millions)                                            | Unpaid principal balance | Carrying value before allowance | Impaired with no allowance | Impaired with an allowance | Allowance for impaired loans |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------|
| September 30, 2015                                          |                          |                                 |                            |                            |                              |
| Consumer automotive                                         | \$285                    | \$285                           | \$—                        | \$285                      | \$22                         |
| Consumer mortgage                                           | 271                      | 268                             | 63                         | 205                        | 48                           |
| Commercial                                                  |                          |                                 |                            |                            |                              |
| Commercial and industrial                                   |                          |                                 |                            |                            |                              |
| Automotive                                                  | 26                       | 26                              | 9                          | 17                         | 4                            |
| Other                                                       | 45                       | 45                              | —                          | 45                         | 15                           |
| Commercial real estate — Automotive                         | 4                        | 4                               | 4                          | —                          | —                            |
| Total commercial                                            | 75                       | 75                              | 13                         | 62                         | 19                           |
| Total consumer and commercial finance receivables and loans | \$631                    | \$628                           | \$76                       | \$552                      | \$89                         |
| December 31, 2014                                           |                          |                                 |                            |                            |                              |
| Consumer automotive                                         | \$282                    | \$282                           | \$—                        | \$282                      | \$23                         |
| Consumer mortgage                                           | 340                      | 336                             | 86                         | 250                        | 62                           |
| Commercial                                                  |                          |                                 |                            |                            |                              |
| Commercial and industrial                                   |                          |                                 |                            |                            |                              |
| Automotive                                                  | 32                       | 32                              | 4                          | 28                         | 5                            |
| Other                                                       | 46                       | 46                              | —                          | 46                         | 15                           |
| Commercial real estate — Automotive                         | 4                        | 4                               | 1                          | 3                          | 1                            |
| Total commercial                                            | 82                       | 82                              | 5                          | 77                         | 21                           |
| Total consumer and commercial finance receivables and loans | \$704                    | \$700                           | \$91                       | \$609                      | \$106                        |

The following tables present average balance and interest income for our impaired finance receivables and loans.

| Three months ended September 30, (\$ in millions)           | 2015            | Interest income | 2014            | Interest income |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
|                                                             | Average balance |                 | Average balance |                 |
| Consumer automotive                                         | \$288           | \$4             | \$297           | \$5             |
| Consumer mortgage                                           | 268             | 3               | 914             | 7               |
| Commercial                                                  |                 |                 |                 |                 |
| Commercial and industrial                                   |                 |                 |                 |                 |
| Automotive                                                  | 36              | —               | 32              | —               |
| Other                                                       | 45              | —               | 51              | —               |
| Commercial real estate — Automotive                         | 6               | —               | 3               | —               |
| Total commercial                                            | 87              | —               | 86              | —               |
| Total consumer and commercial finance receivables and loans | \$643           | \$7             | \$1,297         | \$12            |

Table of Contents

Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements (unaudited)

Ally Financial Inc. • Form 10-Q

|                                                             | 2015            | Interest | 2014            | Interest |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|----------|-----------------|----------|
| Nine months ended September 30, (\$ in millions)            | Average balance | income   | Average balance | income   |
| Consumer automotive                                         | \$291           | \$13     | \$298           | \$14     |
| Consumer mortgage                                           | 283             | 7        | 923             | 22       |
| Commercial                                                  |                 |          |                 |          |
| Commercial and industrial                                   |                 |          |                 |          |
| Automotive                                                  | 35              | 1        | 68              | 1        |
| Other                                                       | 39              | 3        | 62              | 4        |
| Commercial real estate — Automotive                         | 5               | —        | 7               | —        |
| Total commercial                                            | 79              | 4        | 137             | 5        |
| Total consumer and commercial finance receivables and loans | \$653           | \$24     | \$1,358         | \$41     |

## Troubled Debt Restructurings

Troubled Debt Restructurings (TDRs) are loan modifications where concessions were granted to borrowers experiencing financial difficulties. For automotive loans, we may offer several types of assistance to aid our customers, including extension of the loan maturity date and rewriting the loan terms. Additionally, numerous initiatives are in place to provide support to our mortgage customers in financial distress, including principal forgiveness, maturity extensions, delinquent interest capitalization, and changes to contractual interest rates. Refer to Note 1 to the Consolidated Financial Statements in our 2014 Annual Report on Form 10-K for additional information. Total TDRs recorded at historical cost and reported at carrying value before allowance for loan losses were \$601 million and \$681 million at September 30, 2015, and December 31, 2014, respectively. The decrease was primarily due to the whole-loan sale of consumer mortgage TDRs during the first quarter of 2015.

The following tables present information related to finance receivables and loans recorded at historical cost modified in connection with a TDR during the period.

|                                                             | 2015            |                                                  |                                                   | 2014            |                                                  |                                                   |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|--------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|-----------------|--------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|
| Three months ended September 30, (\$ in millions)           | Number of loans | Pre-modification carrying value before allowance | Post-modification carrying value before allowance | Number of loans | Pre-modification carrying value before allowance | Post-modification carrying value before allowance |
| Consumer automotive                                         | 4,612           | \$ 75                                            | \$ 66                                             | 4,361           | \$ 72                                            | \$ 63                                             |
| Consumer mortgage                                           | 53              | 13                                               | 13                                                | 37              | 7                                                | 6                                                 |
| Commercial                                                  |                 |                                                  |                                                   |                 |                                                  |                                                   |
| Commercial and industrial                                   |                 |                                                  |                                                   |                 |                                                  |                                                   |
| Automotive                                                  | —               | —                                                | —                                                 | —               | —                                                | —                                                 |
| Other                                                       | 1               | 21                                               | 21                                                | —               | —                                                | —                                                 |
| Commercial real estate — Automotive                         | 1               | 3                                                | 3                                                 | —               | —                                                | —                                                 |
| Total commercial                                            | 2               | 24                                               | 24                                                | —               | —                                                | —                                                 |
| Total consumer and commercial finance receivables and loans | 4,667           | \$ 112                                           | \$ 103                                            | 4,398           | \$ 79                                            | \$ 69                                             |

Table of Contents

Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements (unaudited)

Ally Financial Inc. • Form 10-Q

|                                                             | 2015            |                                                  |                                                   | 2014            |                                                  |                                                   |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|--------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|-----------------|--------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|
| Nine months ended September 30, (\$ in millions)            | Number of loans | Pre-modification carrying value before allowance | Post-modification carrying value before allowance | Number of loans | Pre-modification carrying value before allowance | Post-modification carrying value before allowance |
| Consumer automotive                                         | 12,763          | \$ 202                                           | \$ 173                                            | 13,681          | \$ 223                                           | \$ 193                                            |
| Consumer mortgage                                           | 169             | 42                                               | 40                                                | 350             | 71                                               | 66                                                |
| Commercial                                                  |                 |                                                  |                                                   |                 |                                                  |                                                   |
| Commercial and industrial                                   |                 |                                                  |                                                   |                 |                                                  |                                                   |
| Automotive                                                  | —               | —                                                | —                                                 | 3               | 23                                               | 23                                                |
| Other                                                       | 1               | 21                                               | 21                                                | 3               | 48                                               | 48                                                |
| Commercial real estate — Automotive                         | 1               | 3                                                | 3                                                 | —               | —                                                | —                                                 |
| Total commercial                                            | 2               | 24                                               | 24                                                | 6               | 71                                               | 71                                                |
| Total consumer and commercial finance receivables and loans | 12,934          | \$ 268                                           | \$ 237                                            | 14,037          | \$ 365                                           | \$ 330                                            |

The following tables present information about finance receivables and loans recorded at historical cost that have redefaulted during the reporting period and were within 12 months or less of being modified as a TDR. Redefault is when finance receivables and loans meet the requirements for evaluation under our charge-off policy (Refer to Note 1 to the Consolidated Financial Statements in our 2014 Annual Report on Form 10-K for additional information) except for commercial finance receivables and loans, where redefault is defined as 90 days past due.

|                                                             | 2015            |                                 |                   | 2014            |                                 |                   |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|
| Three months ended September 30, (\$ in millions)           | Number of loans | Carrying value before allowance | Charge-off amount | Number of loans | Carrying value before allowance | Charge-off amount |
| Consumer automotive                                         | 1,742           | \$ 21                           | \$ 12             | 1,790           | \$ 22                           | \$ 12             |
| Consumer mortgage                                           | 2               | 1                               | —                 | 5               | 1                               | —                 |
| Commercial                                                  | —               | —                               | —                 | —               | —                               | —                 |
| Total consumer and commercial finance receivables and loans | 1,744           | \$ 22                           | \$ 12             | 1,795           | \$ 23                           | \$ 12             |

|                                                             | 2015            |                                 |                   | 2014            |                                 |                   |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|
| Nine months ended September 30, (\$ in millions)            | Number of loans | Carrying value before allowance | Charge-off amount | Number of loans | Carrying value before allowance | Charge-off amount |
| Consumer automotive                                         | 4,822           | \$ 58                           | \$ 33             | 5,020           | \$ 62                           | \$ 33             |
| Consumer mortgage                                           | 9               | 1                               | —                 | 10              | 2                               | —                 |
| Commercial                                                  | —               | —                               | —                 | —               | —                               | —                 |
| Total consumer and commercial finance receivables and loans | 4,831           | \$ 59                           | \$ 33             | 5,030           | \$ 64                           | \$ 33             |

At September 30, 2015, and December 31, 2014, commercial commitments to lend additional funds to borrowers owing receivables whose terms had been modified in a TDR were \$2 million and \$4 million, respectively.

Table of Contents

Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements (unaudited)

Ally Financial Inc. • Form 10-Q

## 8. Investment in Operating Leases, Net

Investments in operating leases were as follows.

| (\$ in millions)                    | September 30,<br>2015 | December 31,<br>2014 |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|
| Vehicles                            | \$21,270              | \$23,144             |
| Accumulated depreciation            | (3,978)               | (3,634)              |
| Investment in operating leases, net | \$17,292              | \$19,510             |

Depreciation expense on operating lease assets includes remarketing gains and losses recognized on the sale of operating lease assets. The following summarizes the components of depreciation expense on operating lease assets.

| (\$ in millions)                                                             | Three months ended<br>September 30, |       | Nine months ended<br>September 30, |         |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------|------------------------------------|---------|
|                                                                              | 2015                                | 2014  | 2015                               | 2014    |
| Depreciation expense on operating lease assets (excluding remarketing gains) | \$633                               | \$654 | \$1,995                            | \$1,982 |
| Remarketing gains                                                            | (105)                               | (105) | (282)                              | (382)   |
| Depreciation expense on operating lease assets                               | \$528                               | \$549 | \$1,713                            | \$1,600 |

## 9. Securitizations and Variable Interest Entities

We are involved in several types of securitization and financing transactions that utilize special-purpose entities (SPEs). A SPE is an entity that is designed to fulfill a specified limited need of the sponsor. Our principal use of SPEs is to obtain liquidity by securitizing certain of our financial assets and operating lease assets.

The SPEs involved in our securitization and other financing transactions are generally considered VIEs. VIEs are entities that have either a total equity investment at risk that is insufficient to permit the entity to finance its activities without additional subordinated financial support or whose equity investors at risk lack the ability to control the entity's activities.

We provide a wide range of consumer and commercial automotive loans, operating leases, and commercial loans to a diverse customer base. We often securitize these loans (also referred to as financial assets) and leases through the use of securitization entities, which may or may not be consolidated on our Condensed Consolidated Balance Sheet.

The pretax loss recognized on sales of financial assets into nonconsolidated securitization trusts and similar asset-backed financing entities for consumer automotive was \$3 million for the three months and nine months ended September 30, 2015.

We provide long-term guarantee contracts to investors in certain nonconsolidated affordable housing entities and have extended a line of credit to provide liquidity and minimize our exposure under these contracts. Since we do not have control over the entities or the power to make decisions, we do not consolidate the entities and our involvement is limited to the guarantee and the line of credit.

We have involvement with various other nonconsolidated equity investments, including affordable housing entities and venture capital funds and loan funds. We do not consolidate these entities and our involvement is limited to our outstanding investment, additional capital committed to these funds plus any previously recognized low income housing tax credits that are subject to recapture.

Refer to Note 10 to the Consolidated Financial Statements in our 2014 Annual Report on Form 10-K for further description of our securitization activities and our involvement with VIEs.



Table of Contents

Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements (unaudited)

Ally Financial Inc. • Form 10-Q

Our involvement with consolidated and nonconsolidated VIEs in which we hold variable interests is presented below.

| (\$ in millions)                             | Consolidated involvement with VIEs | Assets of nonconsolidated VIEs (a) | Maximum exposure to loss in nonconsolidated VIEs |     |
|----------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|-----|
| September 30, 2015                           |                                    |                                    |                                                  |     |
| On-balance sheet variable interest entities  |                                    |                                    |                                                  |     |
| Consumer automotive                          | \$29,429                           | (b)                                |                                                  |     |
| Commercial automotive                        | 15,118                             |                                    |                                                  |     |
| Off-balance sheet variable interest entities |                                    |                                    |                                                  |     |
| Consumer automotive                          | —                                  | \$2,870                            | \$2,870                                          | (c) |
| Commercial other                             | 197                                | (d) —                              | (e) 445                                          | (f) |
| Total                                        | \$44,744                           | \$2,870                            | \$3,315                                          |     |
| December 31, 2014                            |                                    |                                    |                                                  |     |
| On-balance sheet variable interest entities  |                                    |                                    |                                                  |     |
| Consumer automotive                          | \$31,994                           | (b)                                |                                                  |     |
| Commercial automotive                        | 18,171                             |                                    |                                                  |     |
| Off-balance sheet variable interest entities |                                    |                                    |                                                  |     |
| Consumer automotive                          | —                                  | \$2,801                            | \$2,801                                          | (c) |
| Commercial other                             | 146                                | (d) —                              | (e) 362                                          | (f) |
| Total                                        | \$50,311                           | \$2,801                            | \$3,163                                          |     |

(a) Asset values represent the current unpaid principal balance of outstanding consumer finance receivables and loans within the VIEs.

Includes \$10.2 billion and \$12.7 billion of assets that are not encumbered by VIE beneficial interests held by third parties at September 30, 2015, and December 31, 2014, respectively. Ally or consolidated affiliates hold the interests in these assets which eliminate in consolidation.

Maximum exposure to loss represents the current unpaid principal balance of outstanding loans based on our customary representation and warranty provisions. This measure is based on the unlikely event that all of the loans have underwriting defects or other defects that trigger a representation and warranty provision and the collateral supporting the loans are worthless. This required disclosure is not an indication of our expected loss.

(d) Includes \$211 million and \$164 million classified as other assets, offset by \$14 million and \$18 million classified as accrued expenses and other liabilities at September 30, 2015, and December 31, 2014, respectively.

(e) Includes VIEs for which we have no management oversight and therefore we are not able to provide the total assets of the VIEs.

For certain nonconsolidated affordable housing entities, maximum exposure to loss represents the yield we guaranteed investors through long term guarantee contracts. The amount disclosed is based on the unlikely event that the underlying properties cease generating yield to investors and the yield delivered to investors in the form of low income tax housing credits is recaptured. For nonconsolidated equity investments, maximum exposure to loss represents our outstanding investment, additional committed capital, and low income housing tax credits subject to recapture. The amount disclosed is based on the unlikely event that our committed capital is funded, our investments become worthless, and the tax credits previously delivered to us are recaptured. This required disclosure is not an indication of our expected loss.

**Cash Flows with Off-balance Sheet Variable Interest Entities**

The following table summarizes cash flows received and paid related to securitization entities and asset-backed financings where the transfer is accounted for as a sale and we have a continuing involvement with the transferred assets (e.g., servicing) that were outstanding during the nine months ended September 30, 2015, and 2014.

Additionally, this table contains information regarding cash flows received from and paid to nonconsolidated

securitization entities that existed during each period.

| Nine months ended September 30, (\$ in millions)         | Consumer<br>automotive | Consumer<br>mortgage |
|----------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|
| 2015                                                     |                        |                      |
| Cash proceeds from transfers completed during the period | \$ 1,044               | \$—                  |
| Servicing fees                                           | 21                     | —                    |
| 2014                                                     |                        |                      |
| Cash proceeds from transfers completed during the period | \$ 1,557               | \$—                  |
| Servicing fees                                           | 6                      | —                    |
| Representations and warranties obligations               | —                      | (9 )                 |

25

---

Table of Contents

Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements (unaudited)

Ally Financial Inc. • Form 10-Q

## Delinquencies and Net Credit Losses

The following tables represent on-balance sheet loans held-for-sale and finance receivable and loans, off-balance sheet securitizations, and whole-loan sales where we have continuing involvement. The tables present quantitative information about delinquencies and net credit losses.

| (\$ in millions)                                | Total Amount       |                   | Amount 60 days or more past due |                   |
|-------------------------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|
|                                                 | September 30, 2015 | December 31, 2014 | September 30, 2015              | December 31, 2014 |
| On-balance sheet loans                          |                    |                   |                                 |                   |
| Consumer automotive                             | \$63,610           | \$ 58,085         | \$490                           | \$ 457            |
| Consumer mortgage                               | 9,770              | 7,926             | 107                             | 151               |
| Commercial automotive                           | 32,322             | 34,022            | 6                               | 9                 |
| Commercial other                                | 2,326              | 1,918             | —                               | —                 |
| Total on-balance sheet loans                    | 108,028            | 101,951           | 603                             | 617               |
| Off-balance sheet securitization entities       |                    |                   |                                 |                   |
| Consumer automotive                             | 2,870              | 2,801             | 8                               | 5                 |
| Total off-balance sheet securitization entities | 2,870              | 2,801             | 8                               | 5                 |
| Whole-loan transactions (a)                     | 2,030              | 929               | 15                              | 33                |
| Total                                           | \$112,928          | \$ 105,681        | \$626                           | \$ 655            |

(a) Whole-loan transactions are not part of a securitization transaction, but represent consumer automotive pools of loans sold to third-party investors.

| (\$ in millions)                                | Net credit losses                |       |                                 |       |
|-------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------|---------------------------------|-------|
|                                                 | Three months ended September 30, |       | Nine months ended September 30, |       |
|                                                 | 2015                             | 2014  | 2015                            | 2014  |
| On-balance sheet loans                          |                                  |       |                                 |       |
| Consumer automotive                             | \$156                            | \$137 | \$384                           | \$341 |
| Consumer mortgage                               | 6                                | 12    | 29                              | 32    |
| Commercial automotive                           | —                                | —     | —                               | 1     |
| Commercial other                                | (1                               | ) —   | (2                              | ) (7  |
| Total on-balance sheet loans                    | 161                              | 149   | 411                             | 367   |
| Off-balance sheet securitization entities       |                                  |       |                                 |       |
| Consumer automotive                             | 1                                | —     | 3                               | 1     |
| Total off-balance sheet securitization entities | 1                                | —     | 3                               | 1     |
| Whole-loan transactions                         | —                                | 1     | —                               | 5     |
| Total                                           | \$162                            | \$150 | \$414                           | \$373 |

## 10. Servicing Activities

## Automotive Finance Servicing Activities

We service consumer automotive contracts. Historically, we have sold a portion of our consumer automotive contracts. With respect to contracts we sell, we retain the right to service and earn a servicing fee for our servicing function. Typically, we conclude that the fee we are paid for servicing consumer automotive finance receivables represents adequate compensation, and consequently, we do not recognize a servicing asset or liability. We recognized automotive servicing fee income of \$12 million and \$32 million during the three months and nine months ended September 30, 2015, respectively, compared to \$6 million and \$22 million during the three months and nine months ended September 30, 2014.



Table of Contents

Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements (unaudited)

Ally Financial Inc. • Form 10-Q

## Automotive Finance Serviced Assets

The current unpaid principal balance and any related unamortized deferred fees and costs of total serviced automotive finance loans and leases outstanding were as follows.

| (\$ in millions)                                     | September 30,<br>2015 | December 31,<br>2014 |
|------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|
| On-balance sheet automotive finance loans and leases |                       |                      |
| Consumer automotive                                  | \$63,352              | \$ 58,085            |
| Commercial automotive                                | 32,322                | 34,022               |
| Operating leases                                     | 16,955                | 19,510               |
| Other                                                | 61                    | 55                   |
| Off-balance sheet automotive finance loans           |                       |                      |
| Loans sold to third-party investors                  |                       |                      |
| Securitizations                                      | 2,901                 | 2,832                |
| Whole-loan                                           | 2,027                 | 887                  |
| Total serviced automotive finance loans and leases   | \$ 117,618            | \$ 115,391           |

## 11. Other Assets

The components of other assets were as follows.

| (\$ in millions)                                              | September 30,<br>2015 | December 31,<br>2014 |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|
| Property and equipment at cost                                | \$648                 | \$ 775               |
| Accumulated depreciation                                      | (436)                 | (550)                |
| Net property and equipment                                    | 212                   | 225                  |
| Restricted cash collections for securitization trusts (a)     | 1,791                 | 2,221                |
| Net deferred tax assets                                       | 1,459                 | 1,812                |
| Nonmarketable equity securities                               | 313                   | 271                  |
| Fair value of derivative contracts in receivable position (b) | 299                   | 263                  |
| Cash reserve deposits held-for-securitization trusts (c)      | 255                   | 303                  |
| Unamortized debt issuance costs                               | 230                   | 238                  |
| Other accounts receivable                                     | 196                   | 298                  |
| Collateral placed with counterparties                         | 72                    | 236                  |
| Other assets                                                  | 1,197                 | 1,435                |
| Total other assets                                            | \$6,024               | \$ 7,302             |

(a) Represents cash collections from customer payments on securitized receivables. These funds are distributed to investors as payments on the related secured debt.

(b) For additional information on derivative instruments and hedging activities, refer to Note 20.

(c) Represents credit enhancement in the form of cash reserves for various securitization transactions.

Table of Contents

Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements (unaudited)

Ally Financial Inc. • Form 10-Q

## 12. Deposit Liabilities

Deposit liabilities consisted of the following.

| (\$ in millions)                           | September 30,<br>2015 | December 31,<br>2014 |
|--------------------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|
| Noninterest-bearing deposits               | \$91                  | \$64                 |
| Interest-bearing deposits                  |                       |                      |
| Savings and money market checking accounts | 33,839                | 26,769               |
| Certificates of deposit                    | 29,864                | 31,070               |
| Dealer deposits                            | 247                   | 319                  |
| Total deposit liabilities                  | \$64,041              | \$58,222             |

At September 30, 2015, and December 31, 2014, certificates of deposit included \$12.0 billion and \$13.0 billion, respectively, of certificates of deposit in denominations of \$100 thousand or more.

## 13. Short-term Borrowings

The following table presents the composition of our short-term borrowings portfolio.

|                                                | September 30, 2015 |             |         | December 31, 2014 |             |         |
|------------------------------------------------|--------------------|-------------|---------|-------------------|-------------|---------|
| (\$ in millions)                               | Unsecured          | Secured (a) | Total   | Unsecured         | Secured (a) | Total   |
| Demand notes                                   | \$3,374            | \$—         | \$3,374 | \$3,338           | \$—         | \$3,338 |
| Federal Home Loan Bank                         | —                  | 400         | 400     | —                 | 2,950       | 2,950   |
| Securities sold under agreements to repurchase | —                  | 1,520       | 1,520   | —                 | 774         | 774     |
| Other                                          | 84                 | —           | 84      | —                 | —           | —       |
| Total short-term borrowings                    | \$3,458            | \$1,920     | \$5,378 | \$3,338           | \$3,724     | \$7,062 |

(a) Refer to Note 14 for further details on assets restricted as collateral for payment of the related debt.

We periodically enter into term repurchase agreements, short-term borrowing agreements in which we sell financial instruments to one or more investors while simultaneously committing to repurchase them at a specified future date, at the stated price plus accrued interest. As of September 30, 2015, the financial instruments sold under agreement to repurchase consisted of mortgage-backed residential securities with the following maturities: \$1,371 million within the next 30 days and \$149 million in greater than 90 days. Refer to Note 5 and Note 23 for further details on investment securities sold under agreements to repurchase.

The primary risk associated with these repurchase agreements is that the counterparty will be unable to perform under the terms of the contract. As the borrower, Ally is exposed to the excess market value of the securities pledged over the amount borrowed. Daily mark-to-market collateral management is designed to limit this risk to the initial margin. However, should a counterparty declare bankruptcy or become insolvent, Ally may incur additional delays and costs. As of September 30, 2015, we received cash collateral totaling \$4 million from counterparties under these collateral arrangements associated with our repurchase agreements.

## 14. Long-term Debt

The following table presents the composition of our long-term debt portfolio.

|                           | September 30, 2015 |          |          | December 31, 2014 |          |          |
|---------------------------|--------------------|----------|----------|-------------------|----------|----------|
| (\$ in millions)          | Unsecured          | Secured  | Total    | Unsecured         | Secured  | Total    |
| Long-term debt            |                    |          |          |                   |          |          |
| Due within one year       | \$1,848            | \$11,565 | \$13,413 | \$4,809           | \$12,629 | \$17,438 |
| Due after one year (a)    | 17,407             | 36,196   | 53,603   | 17,154            | 31,514   | 48,668   |
| Fair value adjustment (b) | 445                | —        | 445      | 452               | —        | 452      |
| Total long-term debt (c)  | \$19,700           | \$47,761 | \$67,461 | \$22,415          | \$44,143 | \$66,558 |

(a) Includes \$2.6 billion of trust preferred securities at both September 30, 2015, and December 31, 2014.

- (b) Represents the fair value adjustment associated with the application of hedge accounting on certain of our long-term unsecured debt positions. Refer to Note 20 for additional information.
- (c) Includes advances from the Federal Home Loan Bank of Pittsburgh (FHLB) of \$6.4 billion and \$2.8 billion at September 30, 2015, and December 31, 2014, respectively.

Table of Contents

Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements (unaudited)

Ally Financial Inc. • Form 10-Q

The following table presents the scheduled remaining maturity of long-term debt, assuming no early redemptions will occur. The actual payment of secured debt may vary based on the payment activity of the related pledged assets.

| Year ended December 31, (\$ in millions) | 2015    | 2016     | 2017     | 2018     | 2019    | 2020 and thereafter | Fair value adjustment | Total    |
|------------------------------------------|---------|----------|----------|----------|---------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------|
| Unsecured                                |         |          |          |          |         |                     |                       |          |
| Long-term debt                           | \$11    | \$1,934  | \$4,393  | \$2,951  | \$1,625 | \$9,741             | \$445                 | \$21,100 |
| Original issue discount                  | (17)    | (74)     | (86)     | (97)     | (34)    | (1,092)             | —                     | (1,400)  |
| Total unsecured                          | (6)     | 1,860    | 4,307    | 2,854    | 1,591   | 8,649               | 445                   | 19,700   |
| Secured                                  |         |          |          |          |         |                     |                       |          |
| Long-term debt                           | 3,731   | 10,150   | 14,403   | 8,913    | 5,521   | 5,043               | —                     | 47,761   |
| Total long-term debt                     | \$3,725 | \$12,010 | \$18,710 | \$11,767 | \$7,112 | \$13,692            | \$445                 | \$67,461 |

The following summarizes assets restricted as collateral for the payment of the related debt obligation primarily arising from securitization transactions accounted for as secured borrowings and repurchase agreements.

| (\$ in millions)                                            | September 30, 2015 |               | December 31, 2014 |               |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|---------------|-------------------|---------------|
|                                                             | Total              | Ally Bank (a) | Total             | Ally Bank (a) |
| Investment securities (b)                                   | \$1,591            | \$—           | \$786             | \$786         |
| Mortgage assets held-for-investment and lending receivables | 9,746              | 9,746         | 7,541             | 7,541         |
| Consumer automotive finance receivables                     | 34,186             | 9,491         | 33,438            | 11,263        |
| Commercial automotive finance receivables                   | 18,122             | 17,681        | 20,605            | 20,083        |
| Investment in operating leases, net                         | 6,810              | 3,947         | 6,820             | 4,672         |
| Total assets restricted as collateral (c) (d)               | \$70,455           | \$40,865      | \$69,190          | \$44,345      |
| Secured debt (e)                                            | \$49,681           | \$23,686      | \$47,867          | \$27,134      |

(a) Ally Bank is a component of the total column.

(b) The investment securities are restricted under repurchase agreements. Refer to Note 13 for information on the repurchase agreements.

Ally Bank has an advance agreement with the FHLB, and had assets pledged to secure borrowings that were restricted as collateral to the FHLB totaling \$13.0 billion and \$10.7 billion at September 30, 2015, and December 31, 2014, respectively. These assets were composed primarily of consumer mortgage finance receivables and loans, net. Ally Bank has access to the Federal Reserve Bank Discount Window. Ally Bank had assets pledged and restricted as collateral to the Federal Reserve Bank totaling \$3.0 billion and \$3.2 billion at September 30, 2015, and December 31, 2014, respectively. These assets were composed of consumer automotive finance receivables and loans, net and investment in operating leases, net. Availability under these programs is only for the operations of Ally Bank and cannot be used to fund the operations or liabilities of Ally or its subsidiaries.

(d) Excludes restricted cash and cash reserves for securitization trusts recorded within other assets on the Condensed Consolidated Balance Sheet. Refer to Note 11 for additional information.

(e) Includes \$1.9 billion and \$3.7 billion of short-term borrowings at September 30, 2015, and December 31, 2014, respectively.

Funding Facilities

We utilize both committed credit facilities and other collateralized funding vehicles. The amounts outstanding under our various funding facilities are included on our Condensed Consolidated Balance Sheet.

As of September 30, 2015, Ally Bank had exclusive access to \$3.25 billion of funding capacity from a committed credit facility. Funding programs supported by the Federal Reserve and the FHLB, together with repurchase agreements, complement Ally Bank's private collateralized funding vehicles.

The total capacity in our committed funding facilities is provided by banks and other financial institutions through private transactions. The committed secured funding facilities can be revolving in nature and allow for additional funding during the commitment period, or they can be amortizing and not allow for any further funding after the



closing date. At September 30, 2015, \$21.2 billion of our \$21.7 billion of committed capacity was revolving. Our revolving facilities generally have an original tenor ranging from 364 days to two years. As of September 30, 2015, we had \$17.4 billion of committed funding capacity from revolving facilities with a remaining tenor greater than 364 days.

Table of Contents

Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements (unaudited)

Ally Financial Inc. • Form 10-Q

## Committed Funding Facilities

| (\$ in millions)           | Outstanding        |                   | Unused capacity (a) |                   | Total capacity     |                   |
|----------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|---------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-------------------|
|                            | September 30, 2015 | December 31, 2014 | September 30, 2015  | December 31, 2014 | September 30, 2015 | December 31, 2014 |
| Bank funding               |                    |                   |                     |                   |                    |                   |
| Secured                    | \$3,015            | \$3,250           | \$235               | \$250             | \$3,250            | \$3,500           |
| Parent funding             |                    |                   |                     |                   |                    |                   |
| Secured                    | 17,154             | 15,030            | 1,256               | 3,425             | 18,410             | 18,455            |
| Total committed facilities | \$20,169           | \$18,280          | \$1,491             | \$3,675           | \$21,660           | \$21,955          |

(a) Funding from committed secured facilities is available on request in the event excess collateral resides in certain facilities or is available to the extent incremental collateral is available and contributed to the facilities.

## 15. Accrued Expenses and Other Liabilities

The components of accrued expenses and other liabilities were as follows.

| (\$ in millions)                                           | September 30, 2015 | December 31, 2014 |
|------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|
| Accounts payable                                           | \$487              | \$298             |
| Employee compensation and benefits                         | 236                | 298               |
| Reserves for insurance losses and loss adjustment expenses | 182                | 208               |
| Fair value of derivative contracts in payable position (a) | 176                | 252               |
| Deferred revenue                                           | 126                | 151               |
| Other liabilities                                          | 544                | 528               |
| Total accrued expenses and other liabilities               | \$1,751            | \$1,735           |

(a) For additional information on derivative instruments and hedging activities, refer to Note 20.

## 16. Preferred Stock

The following table summarizes information about our Series A and Series G preferred stock.

|                                         | September 30, 2015         | December 31, 2014          |
|-----------------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| Series A preferred stock (a)            |                            |                            |
| Carrying value (\$ in millions)         | \$696                      | \$1,021                    |
| Par value (per share)                   | 0.01                       | 0.01                       |
| Liquidation preference (per share)      | 25                         | 25                         |
| Number of shares authorized             | 40,870,560                 | 40,870,560                 |
| Number of shares issued and outstanding | 27,870,560                 | 40,870,560                 |
| Dividend/coupon                         |                            |                            |
| Prior to May 15, 2016                   | 8.5 %                      | 8.5 %                      |
| On and after May 15, 2016               | Three month LIBOR + 6.243% | Three month LIBOR + 6.243% |
| Series G preferred stock                |                            |                            |
| Carrying value (\$ in millions)         | \$117                      | \$234                      |
| Par value (per share)                   | 0.01                       | 0.01                       |
| Liquidation preference (per share)      | 1,000                      | 1,000                      |
| Number of shares authorized             | 2,576,601                  | 2,576,601                  |
| Number of shares issued and outstanding | 1,288,301                  | 2,576,601                  |
| Dividend/coupon                         | 7 %                        | 7 %                        |

(a) Nonredeemable prior to May 15, 2016.



Table of Contents

Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements (unaudited)

Ally Financial Inc. • Form 10-Q

## Series A Preferred Stock

On April 23, 2015, we announced a tender offer to purchase up to 13,000,000 shares of our outstanding Series A preferred stock for \$26.65 per Series A share, which included an amount to cover accrued and unpaid dividends through the settlement date. The tender offer expired on May 20, 2015. On May 22, 2015, we repurchased 13,000,000 Series A Preferred Shares with an aggregate liquidation preference of \$325 million for \$347 million in cash. Upon repurchase of the tendered Series A Preferred shares on May 22, 2015, we derecognized the carrying value of \$325 million and recognized the excess consideration paid of \$22 million as an additional return to preferred shareholders. The remaining 27,870,560 Series A Preferred Shares following the repurchase were not impacted as a result of this transaction.

## Series G Preferred Stock

On March 11, 2015, we issued a Notice of Partial Redemption to the holders of the outstanding Series G Preferred Stock to redeem, on a pro-rata basis, 1,288,300 shares at a redemption price of \$1,000 per share plus \$10.50 per share of accrued and unpaid dividends through the redemption date. On April 10, 2015, we redeemed 1,288,300 shares of our outstanding Series G Preferred Stock, with an aggregate liquidation preference of approximately \$1,288 million for approximately \$1,302 million in cash, which included \$14 million in accrued and unpaid dividends. Upon redemption of the Series G Preferred shares, we derecognized the carrying value of \$117 million and recognized the excess consideration paid of \$1,171 million as an additional return to preferred shareholders. The remaining 1,288,301 Series G Preferred Shares following the redemption were not impacted as a result of this transaction.

## 17. Accumulated Other Comprehensive (Loss) Income

The following table presents changes, net of tax, in each component of accumulated other comprehensive (loss) income.

| (\$ in millions)              | Unrealized losses on investment securities (a) | Translation adjustments and net investment hedges (b) | Cash flow hedges | Defined benefit pension plans | Accumulated other comprehensive loss |
|-------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Balance at December 31, 2013  | \$(269 )                                       | \$65                                                  | \$5              | \$(77 )                       | \$ (276 )                            |
| 2014 net change               | 148                                            | (27 )                                                 | 1                | 4                             | 126                                  |
| Balance at September 30, 2014 | \$(121 )                                       | \$38                                                  | \$6              | \$(73 )                       | \$ (150 )                            |
| Balance at December 31, 2014  | \$(21 )                                        | \$36                                                  | \$7              | \$(88 )                       | \$ (66 )                             |
| 2015 net change               | (35 )                                          | (21 )                                                 | —                | —                             | (56 )                                |
| Balance at September 30, 2015 | \$(56 )                                        | \$15                                                  | \$7              | \$(88 )                       | \$ (122 )                            |

(a) Represents the after-tax difference between the fair value and amortized cost of our available-for-sale securities portfolio.

(b) For additional information on derivative instruments and hedging activities, refer to Note 20.

The following tables present the before- and after-tax changes in each component of accumulated other comprehensive (loss) income.

| Three months ended September 30, 2015 (\$ in millions)                     | Before Tax | Tax Effect | After Tax |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|------------|-----------|
| Investment securities                                                      |            |            |           |
| Net unrealized gains arising during the period                             | \$ 106     | \$(41 )    | \$ 65     |
| Less: Net realized gains reclassified to income from continuing operations | 6          | (a) (3 )   | (b) 3     |
| Net change                                                                 | 100        | (38 )      | 62        |
| Translation adjustments                                                    |            |            |           |
| Net unrealized losses arising during the period                            | (17 )      | 5          | (12 )     |
|                                                                            | (1 )       | —          | (1 )      |

Less: Net realized losses reclassified to income from discontinued operations, net of tax

|            |     |   |   |     |   |
|------------|-----|---|---|-----|---|
| Net change | (16 | ) | 5 | (11 | ) |
|------------|-----|---|---|-----|---|

Net investment hedges

|                                                |    |    |   |    |
|------------------------------------------------|----|----|---|----|
| Net unrealized gains arising during the period | 15 | (5 | ) | 10 |
|------------------------------------------------|----|----|---|----|

|                            |      |       |   |      |
|----------------------------|------|-------|---|------|
| Other comprehensive income | \$99 | \$(38 | ) | \$61 |
|----------------------------|------|-------|---|------|

(a) Includes gains reclassified to other gain on investments, net in our Condensed Consolidated Statement of Comprehensive Income.

(b) Includes amounts reclassified to income tax expense (benefit) from continuing operations in our Condensed Consolidated Statement of Comprehensive Income.

Table of Contents

Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements (unaudited)

Ally Financial Inc. • Form 10-Q

| Three months ended September 30, 2014 (\$ in millions)                                                                                                        | Before Tax | Tax Effect | After Tax |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|------------|-----------|
| Investment securities                                                                                                                                         |            |            |           |
| Net unrealized losses arising during the period                                                                                                               | \$(15 )    | \$5        | \$(10 )   |
| Less: Net realized gains reclassified to income from continuing operations                                                                                    | 45         | (a) (1 )   | (b) 44    |
| Net change                                                                                                                                                    | (60 )      | 6          | (54 )     |
| Translation adjustments                                                                                                                                       |            |            |           |
| Net unrealized losses arising during the period                                                                                                               | (11 )      | 4          | (7 )      |
| Net investment hedges                                                                                                                                         |            |            |           |
| Net unrealized gains arising during the period                                                                                                                | 8          | (3 )       | 5         |
| Cash flow hedges                                                                                                                                              |            |            |           |
| Net unrealized gains arising during the period                                                                                                                | 1          | —          | 1         |
| Other comprehensive loss                                                                                                                                      | \$(62 )    | \$7        | \$(55 )   |
| (a) Includes gains reclassified to other gain on investments, net in our Condensed Consolidated Statement of Comprehensive Income.                            |            |            |           |
| (b) Includes amounts reclassified to income tax expense (benefit) from continuing operations in our Condensed Consolidated Statement of Comprehensive Income. |            |            |           |
| Nine months ended September 30, 2015 (\$ in millions)                                                                                                         | Before Tax | Tax Effect | After Tax |
| Investment securities                                                                                                                                         |            |            |           |
| Net unrealized gains arising during the period                                                                                                                | \$53       | \$(21 )    | \$32      |
| Less: Net realized gains reclassified to income from continuing operations                                                                                    | 106        | (a) (39 )  | (b) 67    |
| Net change                                                                                                                                                    | (53 )      | 18         | (35 )     |
| Translation adjustments                                                                                                                                       |            |            |           |
| Net unrealized losses arising during the period                                                                                                               | (33 )      | 11         | (22 )     |
| Less: Net realized gains reclassified to income from discontinued operations, net of tax                                                                      | 42         | (20 )      | 22        |
| Net change                                                                                                                                                    | (75 )      | 31         | (44 )     |
| Net investment hedges                                                                                                                                         |            |            |           |
| Net unrealized gains arising during the period                                                                                                                | 31         | (11 )      | 20        |
| Less: Net realized losses reclassified to income from discontinued operations, net of tax                                                                     | (4 )       | 1          | (3 )      |
| Net change                                                                                                                                                    | 35         | (12 )      | 23        |
| Other comprehensive loss                                                                                                                                      | \$(93 )    | \$37       | \$(56 )   |
| (a) Includes gains reclassified to other gain on investments, net in our Condensed Consolidated Statement of Comprehensive Income.                            |            |            |           |
| (b) Includes amounts reclassified to income tax expense (benefit) from continuing operations in our Condensed Consolidated Statement of Comprehensive Income. |            |            |           |

Table of Contents

Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements (unaudited)

Ally Financial Inc. • Form 10-Q

| Nine months ended September 30, 2014 (\$ in millions)                                    | Before Tax | Tax Effect | After Tax |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|------------|-----------|
| Investment securities                                                                    |            |            |           |
| Net unrealized gains arising during the period                                           | \$358      | \$(89 )    | \$269     |
| Less: Net realized gains reclassified to income from continuing operations               | 129        | (a) (8 )   | (b) 121   |
| Net change                                                                               | 229        | (81 )      | 148       |
| Translation adjustments                                                                  |            |            |           |
| Net unrealized losses arising during the period                                          | (21 )      | 8          | (13 )     |
| Less: Net realized gains reclassified to income from discontinued operations, net of tax | 23         | (3 )       | 20        |
| Net change                                                                               | (44 )      | 11         | (33 )     |
| Net investment hedges                                                                    |            |            |           |
| Net unrealized gains arising during the period                                           | 10         | (4 )       | 6         |
| Cash flow hedges                                                                         |            |            |           |
| Net unrealized gains arising during the period                                           | 1          | —          | 1         |
| Defined benefit pension plans                                                            |            |            |           |
| Less: Net losses reclassified to income from continuing operations                       | (7 )       | (c) 3      | (b) (4 )  |
| Other comprehensive income                                                               | \$203      | \$(77 )    | \$126     |

(a) Includes gains reclassified to other gain on investments, net in our Condensed Consolidated Statement of Comprehensive Income.

(b) Includes amounts reclassified to income tax expense (benefit) from continuing operations in our Condensed Consolidated Statement of Comprehensive Income.

(c) Includes losses reclassified to compensation and benefits expense in our Condensed Consolidated Statement of Comprehensive Income.

## 18. Earnings per Common Share

The following table presents the calculation of basic and diluted earnings per common share.

|                                                                                  | Three months ended<br>September 30, |             | Nine months ended<br>September 30, |             |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------|------------------------------------|-------------|
| (\$ in millions, except share data) (a)                                          | 2015                                | 2014        | 2015                               | 2014        |
| Net income from continuing operations                                            | \$273                               | \$293       | \$621                              | \$774       |
| Preferred stock dividends (b)                                                    | (38 )                               | (67 )       | (1,356 )                           | (200 )      |
| Net income (loss) from continuing operations attributable to common shareholders | 235                                 | 226         | (735 )                             | 574         |
| (Loss) income from discontinued operations, net of tax                           | (5 )                                | 130         | 405                                | 199         |
| Net income (loss) attributable to common shareholders                            | \$230                               | \$356       | \$(330 )                           | \$773       |
| Basic weighted-average common shares outstanding (c)                             | 483,073,329                         | 481,611,138 | 482,725,342                        | 480,916,395 |
| Diluted weighted-average common shares outstanding (c)                           | 484,399,091                         | 482,506,091 | 482,725,342                        | 481,545,506 |
| (d)                                                                              |                                     |             |                                    |             |
| Basic earnings per common share                                                  |                                     |             |                                    |             |
| Net income (loss) from continuing operations                                     | \$0.49                              | \$0.47      | \$(1.52 )                          | \$1.19      |
| (Loss) income from discontinued operations, net of tax                           | (0.01 )                             | 0.27        | 0.84                               | 0.41        |
| Net income (loss)                                                                | \$0.48                              | \$0.74      | \$(0.68 )                          | \$1.60      |
| Diluted earnings per common share                                                |                                     |             |                                    |             |
| Net income (loss) from continuing operations                                     | \$0.49                              | \$0.47      | \$(1.52 )                          | \$1.19      |
| (Loss) income from discontinued operations, net of tax                           | (0.01 )                             | 0.27        | 0.84                               | 0.41        |
| Net income (loss)                                                                | \$0.47                              | \$0.74      | \$(0.68 )                          | \$1.60      |

- (a) Figures in the table may not recalculate exactly due to rounding. Earnings per share is calculated based on unrounded numbers.
- Preferred stock dividends for the nine months ended September 30, 2015, include \$1,193 million recognized in connection with the partial redemption of the Series G Preferred Stock and the repurchase of the Series A Preferred
- (b) Stock. These dividends represent an additional return to preferred shareholders calculated as the excess consideration paid over the carrying amount derecognized. Refer to Note 16 for additional preferred stock information.
- (c) Includes shares related to share-based compensation that vested but were not yet issued for the three months and nine months ended September 30, 2015, and 2014, respectively.
- Due to antidilutive effect of the net loss from continuing operations attributable to common shareholders for the
- (d) nine months ended September 30, 2015, basic weighted-average common shares outstanding were used to calculate basic and diluted earnings per share.



Table of Contents

Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements (unaudited)

Ally Financial Inc. • Form 10-Q

19. Regulatory Capital and Other Regulatory Matters

As a BHC, we and our wholly-owned state-chartered banking subsidiary, Ally Bank, are subject to capital requirements issued by U.S. banking regulators that require us to maintain risk-based and leverage capital ratios above minimum levels. A risk-based capital ratio is a ratio of a banking organization's regulatory capital to its risk-weighted assets. A leverage capital ratio is a ratio of a banking organization's regulatory capital to a measure of assets or exposures that is not risk-weighted. As of January 1, 2015, Ally and Ally Bank became subject to the rules implementing the 2010 Basel III capital framework in the United States (U.S. Basel III), which reflect new and higher capital requirements, capital buffers, and new regulatory capital definitions, deductions and adjustments. Certain aspects of U.S. Basel III, including the new capital buffers and regulatory capital deductions, will be phased in over several years.

Failure to meet minimum capital requirements can initiate certain mandatory and possibly additional discretionary action by regulators that, if undertaken, could have a direct material effect on the Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements or the results of operations and financial condition of Ally and Ally Bank. Under capital adequacy guidelines and the regulatory framework for prompt corrective action, we must meet specific capital guidelines that involve quantitative measures of our capital, assets and certain off-balance sheet items. These measures and related classifications, which are used in the calculation of our risk-based and leverage capital ratios, are also subject to qualitative judgments by the regulators about the components of capital, the risk-weightings of our assets and other exposures, and other factors. The U.S. banking regulators also use these ratios and guidelines as part of the capital planning and stress testing processes. In addition, in order for Ally to maintain its status as a FHC, Ally and its bank subsidiary, Ally Bank, must remain "well-capitalized" and "well-managed," as defined under applicable law. Effective January 1, 2015, the "well-capitalized" standard for insured depository institutions, such as Ally Bank, was revised to reflect the new and higher capital requirements under U.S. Basel III.

Under U.S. Basel III, Ally must maintain a minimum Common Equity Tier 1 risk-based capital ratio of 4.5%, a minimum Tier 1 risk-based capital ratio of 6%, and a minimum Total risk-based capital ratio of 8%. In addition to these minimum requirements, Ally will also be subject to a Common Equity Tier 1 capital conservation buffer of more than 2.5%, subject to a phase-in period from January 1, 2016 through December 31, 2018. Failure to maintain the full amount of the buffer will result in restrictions on Ally's ability to make capital distributions, including dividend payment and stock repurchases and redemptions, and to pay discretionary bonuses to executive officers. In addition to these new risk-based capital standards, U.S. Basel III subjects all U.S. banking organizations, including Ally, to a minimum Tier 1 leverage ratio of 4%, the denominator of which takes into account only on-balance sheet assets. In addition to introducing new capital ratios, U.S. Basel III revises the eligibility criteria for regulatory capital instruments and provides for the phase-out of existing capital instruments that do not satisfy the new criteria. Subject to certain exceptions (e.g., for certain debt or equity issued to the U.S. government under the Emergency Economic Stabilization Act), trust preferred and other "hybrid" securities will be phased out from a banking organization's Tier 1 capital by January 1, 2016. Also, subject to a phase-in schedule, certain new items will be deducted from Common Equity Tier 1 capital, and certain other deductions from regulatory capital will be modified. Among other things, U.S. Basel III requires significant investments in the common shares of unconsolidated financial institutions, mortgage servicing rights, and certain deferred tax assets that exceed specified individual and aggregate thresholds to be deducted from Common Equity Tier 1 capital. U.S. Basel III also revises the standardized approach for calculating risk-weighted assets by, among other things, modifying certain risk weights and introducing new methods for calculating risk-weighted assets for certain types of assets and exposures.

Ally is subject to the U.S. Basel III standardized approach for counterparty credit risk. It is not subject to the U.S. Basel III advanced approaches for counterparty credit risk. Ally is currently not subject to the U.S. market risk capital rule, which applies only to banking organizations with significant trading assets and liabilities.

During 2010, Ally, IB Finance Holding Company, LLC (IB Finance), Ally Bank, and the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC) entered into a Capital and Liquidity Maintenance Agreement (CLMA). The CLMA was restated

on July 13, 2015. The CLMA requires capital at Ally Bank to be maintained at a level such that Ally Bank's leverage ratio is at least 15%. For this purpose, the leverage ratio is determined in accordance with the FDIC's regulations related to capital maintenance.

Table of Contents

Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements (unaudited)

Ally Financial Inc. • Form 10-Q

The following table summarizes our capital ratios under the U.S. Basel III capital framework.

| (\$ in millions)                                           | Under Basel III<br>September 30, 2015 |       | Under Basel I<br>December 31, 2014 |       | Required<br>minimum |     | Well-capitalized<br>minimum |   |
|------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------|------------------------------------|-------|---------------------|-----|-----------------------------|---|
|                                                            | (a)<br>Amount                         | Ratio | (b)<br>Amount                      | Ratio |                     |     |                             |   |
| Risk-based capital                                         |                                       |       |                                    |       |                     |     |                             |   |
| Common Equity Tier 1 (to risk-weighted assets) (c)         |                                       |       |                                    |       |                     |     |                             |   |
| Ally Financial Inc.                                        | \$13,444                              | 10.05 | % \$12,588                         | 9.64  | % 4.50              | %   | (d)                         |   |
| Ally Bank                                                  | 16,311                                | 17.50 | 16,022                             | 16.89 | 4.50                |     | 6.50                        | % |
| Tier 1 (to risk-weighted assets)                           |                                       |       |                                    |       |                     |     |                             |   |
| Ally Financial Inc.                                        | \$16,087                              | 12.02 | % \$16,389                         | 12.55 | % 6.00              | %   | 6.00                        | % |
| Ally Bank                                                  | 16,311                                | 17.50 | 16,022                             | 16.89 | 6.00                |     | 8.00                        |   |
| Total (to risk-weighted assets)                            |                                       |       |                                    |       |                     |     |                             |   |
| Ally Financial Inc.                                        | \$17,327                              | 12.95 | % \$17,294                         | 13.24 | % 8.00              | %   | 10.00                       | % |
| Ally Bank                                                  | 16,739                                | 17.96 | 16,468                             | 17.36 | 8.00                |     | 10.00                       |   |
| Tier 1 leverage (to adjusted quarterly average assets) (e) |                                       |       |                                    |       |                     |     |                             |   |
| Ally Financial Inc.                                        | \$16,087                              | 10.43 | % \$16,389                         | 10.94 | % 4.00              | %   | (d)                         |   |
| Ally Bank                                                  | 16,311                                | 15.35 | 16,022                             | 15.44 | 15.00               | (f) | 5.00                        | % |

(a) U.S. Basel III became effective for us on January 1, 2015, subject to transitional provisions primarily related to deductions and adjustments impacting Common Equity Tier 1 capital and Tier 1 capital.

(b) Capital ratios as of December 31, 2014 are presented under the U.S. Basel I capital framework.

(c) Previously referred to as Tier 1 Common Equity under the U.S. Basel I capital framework.

(d) Currently, there is no ratio component for determining whether a BHC is "well-capitalized."

(e) Federal regulatory reporting guidelines require the calculation of adjusted quarterly average assets using a daily average methodology.

(f) Ally Bank, in accordance with the CLMA, is required to maintain a Tier 1 leverage ratio of at least 15%.

At September 30, 2015, Ally and Ally Bank were "well-capitalized" and met all capital requirements to which each was subject.

**Capital Planning and Stress Tests**

As a BHC with \$50 billion or more of consolidated assets, Ally is required to conduct periodic company-run stress tests, is subject to an annual supervisory stress test conducted by the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System (FRB), and must submit an annual capital plan to the FRB. In addition, as an insured state nonmember bank with \$50 billion or more in total consolidated assets, Ally Bank is required to conduct annual company-run stress tests.

Ally's capital plan must include a description of all planned capital actions over a nine-quarter planning horizon. The capital plan must also include a discussion of how Ally will maintain capital above the minimum regulatory capital ratios and above a Tier 1 common equity-to-total risk-weighted assets ratio of 5% under baseline, adverse, and severely adverse economic scenarios, and serve as a source of strength to Ally Bank. The FRB must approve Ally's capital plan before Ally may take any capital action. Even with an approved capital plan, Ally must seek the approval of the FRB before making a capital distribution if, among other factors, Ally would not meet its regulatory capital requirements after making the proposed capital distribution.

On January 5, 2015, Ally submitted the results of its semi-annual stress test and its proposed capital actions to the FRB, and Ally Bank submitted the results of its annual company-run stress test to the FDIC. On March 6, 2015, Ally

and Ally Bank publicly disclosed summary results of the stress test under the most severe scenario in accordance with regulatory requirements. On March 11, 2015, Ally received a non-objection to its capital plan from the FRB, including the proposed capital actions contained in our submission. As a result, we redeemed \$1.3 billion in Series G preferred securities in April 2015, and repurchased \$325 million in Series A preferred securities in May 2015, pursuant to a tender offer. In addition, on July 6, 2015, Ally submitted to the FRB the results of our company-run mid-year stress test conducted under multiple macroeconomic scenarios. We disclosed the results of this stress test under the most severe scenario on July 15, 2015, in accordance with regulatory requirements.

Table of Contents

Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements (unaudited)

Ally Financial Inc. • Form 10-Q

20. Derivative Instruments and Hedging Activities

We enter into interest rate, foreign-currency, and equity swaps, futures, forwards, options, and swaptions in connection with our market risk management activities. Derivative instruments are used to manage interest rate risk relating to specific groups of assets and liabilities, including automotive loan assets and debt. We use foreign exchange contracts to mitigate foreign-currency risk associated with foreign-currency-denominated debt, foreign exchange transactions, and our net investment in foreign subsidiaries. In addition, we also enter into equity option contracts to manage our exposure to the equity markets. Our primary objective for utilizing derivative financial instruments is to manage interest rate risk associated with our fixed- and variable-rate assets and liabilities, foreign exchange risks related to our foreign-currency denominated assets and liabilities, and market risks related to our investment portfolio and certain of our executive share-based compensation plans.

Interest Rate Risk

We monitor our mix of fixed- and variable-rate assets and liabilities. When it is cost-effective to do so, we may enter into interest rate swaps, forwards, futures, options, and swaptions to achieve our desired mix of fixed- and variable-rate assets and liabilities. We execute interest rate swaps, forwards, futures, options, and swaptions to modify our exposure to interest rate risk by converting certain fixed-rate instruments to a variable-rate and certain variable-rate instruments to a fixed-rate. We use a mix of both derivatives that qualify for hedge accounting treatment and economic hedges.

Derivatives qualifying for hedge accounting consist of receive-fixed swaps designated as fair value hedges of specific fixed-rate debt obligations, pay-fixed swaps designated as fair value hedges of specific portfolios of fixed-rate held-for-investment retail automotive loan assets, and pay-fixed swaps designated as cash flow hedges of the expected future cash flows in the form of interest payments on certain outstanding variable-rate borrowings associated with our secured debt.

We also execute economic hedges, which consist of interest rate swaps and interest rate caps held to mitigate interest rate risk associated with our debt portfolio. We also use interest rate swaps to economically hedge our net fixed-versus-variable interest rate exposure. We enter into economic hedges in the form of short-dated, exchange-traded Eurodollar futures to hedge the interest rate exposure of our fixed-rate automotive loans, as well as forwards, options, and swaptions to economically hedge our net fixed-versus-variable interest rate exposure.

Foreign Exchange Risk

We enter into derivative financial instrument contracts to mitigate the risk associated with variability in cash flows related to our various foreign-currency exposures.

We enter into foreign-currency forwards with external counterparties as net investment hedges of foreign exchange exposure on our investments in foreign subsidiaries. Our equity is impacted by the cumulative translation adjustments resulting from the translation of foreign subsidiary results; this impact is reflected in our accumulated other comprehensive (loss) income.

Our remaining foreign subsidiaries in wind-down maintain both assets and liabilities in local currencies. These local currencies are generally the subsidiaries' functional currencies for accounting purposes. Foreign-currency exchange-rate gains and losses arise when the assets or liabilities of our subsidiaries are denominated in currencies that differ from its functional currency.

We utilized a cross-currency swap to economically hedge foreign exchange exposure on foreign-currency-denominated debt by converting the funding currency to our functional currency. This swap was entered into concurrent with the debt issuance with the terms of the derivative matching the terms of the underlying debt. This swap matured during the second quarter of 2015.

We also enter into foreign currency forwards to economically hedge our foreign denominated debt, our centralized lending program, and foreign-denominated third party loans. The hedge of foreign denominated debt was entered into concurrent with the debt issuance with the terms of the derivative matching the terms of the underlying debt. The centralized lending program manages liquidity for our subsidiary businesses, but as of September 30, 2015, this

activity is immaterial. Foreign-currency-denominated loan agreements are executed with our foreign subsidiaries in their local currencies. We evaluate our foreign-currency exposure resulting from intercompany lending and manage our currency risk exposure by entering into foreign-currency derivatives with external counterparties. Our remaining foreign-currency derivatives, such as hedges of foreign-denominated third party loans, are recorded at fair value with changes recorded as income offsetting the gains and losses on the associated foreign-currency transactions.

#### Market Risk

We enter into equity options to economically hedge our exposure to the equity markets. We purchase options to assume a long position on certain equities and write options to assume a short position.

We have also entered into prepaid equity forward contracts to economically hedge the price risk associated with certain of our executive share-based compensation plans. The prepaid equity forward contracts are hybrid instruments containing an embedded forward contract, which is considered a derivative instrument. The embedded derivative instrument is bifurcated from the host contract and is recorded at fair value with changes in fair value recorded in compensation and benefits expense. The balance of the prepaid component of these equity forward contracts was \$47 million as of September 30, 2015, and was recorded within other assets on the Condensed Consolidated Balance Sheet.

Table of Contents

Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements (unaudited)

Ally Financial Inc. • Form 10-Q

Counterparty Credit Risk

Derivative financial instruments contain an element of credit risk if counterparties are unable to meet the terms of the agreements. Credit risk associated with derivative financial instruments is measured as the net replacement cost should the counterparties that owe us under the contract completely fail to perform under the terms of those contracts, assuming no recoveries of underlying collateral as measured by the market value of the derivative financial instrument.

To mitigate the risk of counterparty default, we maintain collateral agreements with certain counterparties. The agreements require both parties to maintain collateral in the event the fair values of the derivative financial instruments meet established thresholds. In the event that either party defaults on the obligation, the secured party may seize the collateral. Generally, our collateral arrangements are bilateral such that we and the counterparty post collateral for the value of our total obligation to each other. Contractual terms provide for standard and customary exchange of collateral based on changes in the market value of the outstanding derivatives. The securing party posts additional collateral when their obligation rises or removes collateral when it falls.

Certain derivative instruments contain provisions that require us to either post additional collateral or immediately settle any outstanding liability balances upon the occurrence of a specified credit risk-related event. No such specified credit risk related events occurred during the third quarter of 2015.

We placed cash collateral totaling \$72 million and securities collateral totaling \$111 million at September 30, 2015, and \$221 million and \$15 million at December 31, 2014, respectively, in accounts maintained by counterparties. This amount primarily relates to collateral posted to support our derivative positions. This amount also excludes cash and securities pledged as collateral under repurchase agreements. Refer to Note 13 for details on the repurchase agreements. The receivables for cash collateral placed are included in our Condensed Consolidated Balance Sheet in other assets.

We received cash collateral from counterparties totaling \$129 million at September 30, 2015 to support these derivative positions. We received cash collateral from counterparties totaling \$71 million at December 31, 2014. The payables for cash collateral received are included on our Condensed Consolidated Balance Sheet in accrued expenses and other liabilities. In certain circumstances, we receive or post securities as collateral with counterparties. We do not record such collateral received on our Condensed Consolidated Balance Sheet unless certain conditions are met. At September 30, 2015, and December 31, 2014, we received noncash collateral of \$8 million and \$15 million, respectively. Included in these amounts is noncash collateral where we have been granted the right to sell or pledge the underlying assets. We have not sold or pledged any of the noncash collateral received under these agreements.

Table of Contents

Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements (unaudited)

Ally Financial Inc. • Form 10-Q

## Balance Sheet Presentation

The following table summarizes the fair value amounts of derivative instruments reported on our Condensed Consolidated Balance Sheet. The fair value amounts are presented on a gross basis, are segregated by derivatives that are designated and qualifying as hedging instruments or those that are not, and are further segregated by type of contract within those two categories. Notional amounts are reference amounts from which contractual obligations are derived and are not recorded on the balance sheet. In our view, derivative notional is not an accurate measure of our derivative exposure when viewed in isolation from other factors, such as market rate fluctuations and counterparty credit risk.

| (\$ in millions)                                  | September 30, 2015                                |                      |                 | December 31, 2014                                 |                      |                 |
|---------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------|---------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------|
|                                                   | Derivative contracts in a receivable position (a) | payable position (b) | Notional amount | Derivative contracts in a receivable position (a) | payable position (b) | Notional amount |
| Derivatives qualifying for hedge accounting       |                                                   |                      |                 |                                                   |                      |                 |
| Interest rate contracts                           |                                                   |                      |                 |                                                   |                      |                 |
| Swaps (c) (d)                                     | \$182                                             | \$33                 | \$17,204        | \$118                                             | \$7                  | \$18,554        |
| Foreign exchange contracts                        |                                                   |                      |                 |                                                   |                      |                 |
| Forwards                                          | 2                                                 | —                    | 233             | —                                                 | —                    | 210             |
| Total derivatives qualifying for hedge accounting | 184                                               | 33                   | 17,437          | 118                                               | 7                    | 18,764          |
| Economic hedges                                   |                                                   |                      |                 |                                                   |                      |                 |
| Interest rate contracts                           |                                                   |                      |                 |                                                   |                      |                 |
| Swaps                                             | 50                                                | 71                   | 6,353           | 40                                                | 65                   | 11,979          |
| Futures and forwards                              | 5                                                 | 4                    | 7,850           | 4                                                 | 2                    | 18,886          |
| Written options                                   | —                                                 | 56                   | 18,007          | —                                                 | 94                   | 14,823          |
| Purchased options                                 | 55                                                | —                    | 18,086          | 94                                                | —                    | 15,159          |
| Total interest rate risk                          | 110                                               | 131                  | 50,296          | 138                                               | 161                  | 60,847          |
| Foreign exchange contracts                        |                                                   |                      |                 |                                                   |                      |                 |
| Swaps                                             | —                                                 | —                    | —               | —                                                 | 74                   | 1,210           |
| Futures and forwards                              | 1                                                 | 1                    | 161             | 5                                                 | 4                    | 304             |
| Total foreign exchange risk                       | 1                                                 | 1                    | 161             | 5                                                 | 78                   | 1,514           |
| Equity contracts                                  |                                                   |                      |                 |                                                   |                      |                 |
| Forwards                                          | —                                                 | 8                    | 47              | —                                                 | 3                    | 74              |
| Written options                                   | —                                                 | 3                    | 1               | —                                                 | 3                    | 1               |
| Purchased options                                 | 4                                                 | —                    | —               | 2                                                 | —                    | —               |
| Total equity risk                                 | 4                                                 | 11                   | 48              | 2                                                 | 6                    | 75              |
| Total economic hedges                             | 115                                               | 143                  | 50,505          | 145                                               | 245                  | 62,436          |
| Total derivatives                                 | \$299                                             | \$176                | \$67,942        | \$263                                             | \$252                | \$81,200        |

Derivative contracts in a receivable position are classified as other assets on the Condensed Consolidated Balance Sheet, and includes accrued interest of \$34 million and \$50 million at September 30, 2015, and December 31, 2014, respectively.

Derivative contracts in a liability position are classified as accrued expenses and other liabilities on the Condensed Consolidated Balance Sheet, and includes accrued interest of \$9 million and \$17 million at September 30, 2015, and December 31, 2014, respectively.

(c) Includes fair value hedges consisting of receive-fixed swaps on fixed-rate debt obligations with \$182 million and \$97 million in a receivable position, \$0 million and \$1 million in a payable position, and a \$5.7 billion and \$4.7



billion notional amount at September 30, 2015, and December 31, 2014, respectively. Of the hedge notional amount at September 30, 2015, \$2.2 billion is associated with debt maturing in five or more years.

Other fair value hedges include pay-fixed swaps on portfolios of held-for-investment automotive loan assets with (d) \$0 million and \$21 million in a receivable position, \$33 million and \$6 million in a payable position, and an \$11.5 billion and \$13.9 billion notional amount at September 30, 2015, and December 31, 2014, respectively.

Table of Contents

Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements (unaudited)

Ally Financial Inc. • Form 10-Q

## Statement of Comprehensive Income Presentation

The following table summarizes the location and amounts of gains and losses on derivative instruments reported in our Condensed Consolidated Statement of Comprehensive Income.

| (\$ in millions)                                       | Three months ended |         | Nine months ended |         |
|--------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|---------|-------------------|---------|
|                                                        | September 30,      |         | September 30,     |         |
|                                                        | 2015               | 2014    | 2015              | 2014    |
| Derivatives qualifying for hedge accounting            |                    |         |                   |         |
| (Loss) gain recognized in earnings on derivatives      |                    |         |                   |         |
| Interest rate contracts                                |                    |         |                   |         |
| Interest and fees on finance receivables and loans (a) | \$(34              | ) \$28  | \$(50             | ) \$22  |
| Interest on long-term debt (b)                         | 132                | (39     | ) 121             | 102     |
| Gain (loss) recognized in earnings on hedged items     |                    |         |                   |         |
| Interest rate contracts                                |                    |         |                   |         |
| Interest and fees on finance receivables and loans (c) | 38                 | (15     | ) 73              | 14      |
| Interest on long-term debt (d)                         | (135               | ) 49    | (128              | ) (90   |
| Total derivatives qualifying for hedge accounting      | 1                  | 23      | 16                | 48      |
| Economic derivatives                                   |                    |         |                   |         |
| (Loss) gain recognized in earnings on derivatives      |                    |         |                   |         |
| Interest rate contracts                                |                    |         |                   |         |
| Loss on mortgage and automotive loans, net             | (2                 | ) —     | (2                | ) —     |
| Other income, net of losses                            | —                  | (5      | ) (9              | ) (24   |
| Total interest rate contracts                          | (2                 | ) (5    | ) (11             | ) (24   |
| Foreign exchange contracts (e)                         |                    |         |                   |         |
| Interest on long-term debt                             | (1                 | ) (108  | ) (139            | ) (117  |
| Other income, net of losses                            | 1                  | 8       | 9                 | 8       |
| Total foreign exchange contracts                       | —                  | (100    | ) (130            | ) (109  |
| Equity contracts                                       |                    |         |                   |         |
| Compensation and benefits expense                      | (4                 | ) (6    | ) (7              | ) (6    |
| Total equity contracts                                 | (4                 | ) (6    | ) (7              | ) (6    |
| Loss recognized in earnings on derivatives             | \$(5               | ) \$(88 | ) \$(132          | ) \$(91 |

Amounts exclude losses related to interest for qualifying accounting hedges of retail automotive loans held-for-investment, which are primarily offset by the fixed coupon payments of the loans. The losses were \$18 million and \$16 million for the three months ended September 30, 2015, and 2014, respectively, and \$50 million and \$43 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2015, and 2014, respectively.

Amounts exclude gains related to interest for qualifying accounting hedges of debt, which are primarily offset by the fixed coupon payment on the long-term debt. The gains were \$24 million and \$27 million for the three months ended September 30, 2015, and 2014, respectively, and \$71 million and \$89 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2015, and 2014, respectively.

Amounts exclude losses related to amortization of deferred loan basis adjustments on the de-designated hedged item of \$1 million for the three months ended September 30, 2015, and \$1 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2015.

Amounts exclude gains related to amortization of deferred basis adjustments on the de-designated hedged item of \$14 million and \$38 million for the three months ended September 30, 2015, and 2014, respectively, and \$59 million and \$120 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2015, and 2014, respectively.

Amounts exclude gains related to the revaluation of the related foreign-denominated debt or receivable of \$1 million and \$102 million for the three months ended September 30, 2015, and 2014, respectively, and \$134 million

and \$112 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2015, and 2014, respectively.

Table of Contents

Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements (unaudited)

Ally Financial Inc. • Form 10-Q

The following table summarizes derivative instruments used in cash flow and net investment hedge accounting relationships.

| (\$ in millions)                                                                                        | Three months ended    |        | Nine months ended     |        |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|--------|-----------------------|--------|
|                                                                                                         | September 30,<br>2015 | 2014   | September 30,<br>2015 | 2014   |
| Cash flow hedges                                                                                        |                       |        |                       |        |
| Interest rate contracts                                                                                 |                       |        |                       |        |
| Loss reclassified from accumulated other comprehensive income to interest on long-term debt             | \$—                   | \$(1 ) | \$—                   | \$(1 ) |
| Total interest on long-term debt                                                                        | \$—                   | \$(1 ) | \$—                   | \$(1 ) |
| Gain recognized in other comprehensive income                                                           | \$—                   | \$1    | \$—                   | \$1    |
| Net investment hedges                                                                                   |                       |        |                       |        |
| Foreign exchange contracts                                                                              |                       |        |                       |        |
| Loss reclassified from accumulated other comprehensive loss to income from discontinued operations, net | \$—                   | \$—    | \$(4 )                | \$—    |
| Total loss from discontinued operations, net                                                            | \$—                   | \$—    | \$(4 )                | \$—    |
| Gain recognized in other comprehensive income (a)                                                       | \$15                  | \$8    | \$35                  | \$10   |

The amounts represent the effective portion of net investment hedges. There are offsetting amounts recognized in accumulated other comprehensive income related to the revaluation of the related net investment in foreign operations, including the tax impacts of the hedge and related net investment, as disclosed separately in Note 17. (a) There were losses of \$16 million and losses of \$10 million for the three months ended September 30, 2015, and 2014, respectively. There were losses of \$56 million and \$37 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2015, and 2014, respectively.

## 21. Income Taxes

We recognized total income tax expense from continuing operations of \$144 million and \$341 million for the three months and nine months ended September 30, 2015, compared to income tax expense of \$127 million and \$285 million for the same periods in 2014. The increase in income tax expense for the three months ended September 30, 2015, compared to the same period in 2014, was primarily driven by decreases in capital gains resulting in less tax benefit on the release of the valuation allowance against capital loss carryforwards and a reduction in tax credits. The increase in income tax expense for the nine months ended September 30, 2015, compared to the same period in 2014, was primarily driven by a non-recurring tax benefit in the second quarter of 2014 related to the reduction in the liability for unrecognized tax benefits as a result of the completion of the U.S. federal audit related to our 2009 through 2011 tax years.

As of each reporting date, we consider existing evidence, both positive and negative, that could impact our view with regard to future realization of deferred tax assets. We continue to believe it is more likely than not that the benefit for certain foreign tax credits and state net operating loss carryforwards will not be realized. In recognition of this risk, we continue to provide a partial valuation allowance on the deferred tax assets relating to these carryforwards.

It is reasonably possible the unrecognized tax benefits disclosed in our 2014 Annual Report will decrease by up to \$180 million over the next 12 months if certain tax matters ultimately settle with the applicable taxing jurisdiction as anticipated.

## 22. Fair Value

## Fair Value Measurements

For purposes of this disclosure, fair value is defined as the exchange price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability (exit price) in the principal or most advantageous market in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. Fair value is based on the assumptions market participants would use when pricing an asset or liability. Additionally, entities are required to consider all aspects of nonperformance risk,

including the entity's own credit standing, when measuring the fair value of a liability.

GAAP specifies a three-level hierarchy that is used when measuring and disclosing fair value. The fair value hierarchy gives the highest priority to quoted prices available in active markets (i.e., observable inputs) and the lowest priority to data lacking transparency (i.e., unobservable inputs). An instrument's categorization within the fair value hierarchy is based on the lowest level of significant input to its valuation. The following is a description of the three hierarchy levels.

Inputs are quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities at the measurement date.

Level 1 Additionally, the entity must have the ability to access the active market, and the quoted prices cannot be adjusted by the entity.

Inputs are other than quoted prices included in Level 1 that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly or indirectly. Level 2 inputs include quoted prices in active markets for similar assets or liabilities;

Level 2 quoted prices in inactive markets for identical or similar assets or liabilities; or inputs that are observable or can be corroborated by observable market data by correlation or other means for substantially the full term of the assets or liabilities.

Table of Contents

Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements (unaudited)

Ally Financial Inc. • Form 10-Q

Unobservable inputs are supported by little or no market activity. The unobservable inputs represent management's best assumptions of how market participants would price the assets or liabilities. Generally, Level 3 assets and liabilities are valued using pricing models, discounted cash flow methodologies, or similar techniques that require significant judgment or estimation.

Transfers into or out of any hierarchy level are recognized at the end of the reporting period in which the transfer occurred. There were no transfers between any levels during the nine months ended September 30, 2015.

Following are descriptions of the valuation methodologies used to measure material assets and liabilities at fair value and details of the valuation models, key inputs to those models, and significant assumptions utilized.

**Available-for-sale securities** — All classes of available-for-sale securities are carried at fair value based on observable market prices, when available. If observable market prices are not available, our valuations are based on internally developed discounted cash flow models (an income approach) that use a market-based discount rate and consider recent market transactions, experience with similar securities, current business conditions, and analysis of the underlying collateral, as available. To estimate cash flows, we are required to utilize various significant assumptions including market observable inputs (e.g., forward interest rates) and internally developed inputs (including prepayment speeds, delinquency levels, and credit losses).

**Mortgage loans held-for-sale, net** — Certain of our mortgage loans held-for-sale are accounted for at fair value because of fair value option elections. Mortgage loans held-for-sale are typically pooled together and sold into certain exit markets depending on underlying attributes of the loan, such as eligibility with the Federal National Mortgage Association (Fannie Mae), the Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation (Freddie Mac), or the Government National Mortgage Association (Ginnie Mae) (collectively, the Government-sponsored Enterprises, or GSEs), product type, interest rate, and credit quality. Mortgage loans previously classified as Level 2 were mainly GSE-eligible mortgage loans carried at fair value due to fair value option election, which were valued predominantly using published forward agency prices. It also included any domestic loans where recently negotiated market prices for the loan pool exist with a counterparty (which approximates fair value) or quoted market prices for similar loans are available. These mortgage loans were transferred into Level 3 as of December 31, 2014, based on decreased observability of significant inputs resulting from no longer being an active seller of mortgage loans to GSEs. As a result, at December 31, 2014, they were valued based on a discounted cash flow basis utilizing cash flow projections from internally developed models that utilized prepayment, default, and discount rate assumptions.

Refer to the section within this note titled Fair Value Option for Financial Assets for further information about the fair value elections.

**Interests retained in financial asset sales** — The interests retained are in securitization trusts and deferred purchase prices on the sale of whole-loans. Due to inactivity in the market, valuations are based on internally developed discounted cash flow models (an income approach) that use a market-based discount rate; therefore, we classified these assets as Level 3. The valuation considers recent market transactions, experience with similar assets, current business conditions, and analysis of the underlying collateral, as available. To estimate cash flows, we utilize various significant assumptions, including market observable inputs (e.g., forward interest rates) and internally developed inputs (e.g., prepayment speeds, delinquency levels, and credit losses).

**Derivative instruments** — We enter into a variety of derivative financial instruments as part of our risk management strategies. Certain of these derivatives are exchange traded, such as Eurodollar futures, options of Eurodollar futures, and equity options. To determine the fair value of these instruments, we utilize the quoted market prices for the particular derivative contracts; therefore, we classified these contracts as Level 1.

We also execute over-the-counter (OTC) and centrally-cleared derivative contracts, such as interest rate swaps, a cross-currency swap, swaptions, foreign-currency denominated forward contracts, prepaid equity forward contracts, caps, floors, and agency to-be-announced securities. For OTC contracts, we utilize third-party-developed valuation models that are widely accepted in the market to value these OTC derivative contracts. The specific terms of the

contract and market observable inputs (such as interest rate forward curves, interpolated volatility assumptions, or equity pricing) are used in the model. We classified these OTC derivative contracts as Level 2 because all significant inputs into these models were market observable. For centrally-cleared contracts, we utilize unadjusted prices obtained from the clearing house as the basis for valuation, and they are also classified as Level 2.

Historically, we had a cross-currency swap and interest rate caps accounted for as derivative instruments that were classified as Level 3. However, at September 30, 2015, and December 31, 2014, we did not have any positions classified as Level 3.

We are required to consider all aspects of nonperformance risk, including our own credit standing, when measuring fair value of a liability. We reduce credit risk on the majority of our derivatives by entering into legally enforceable agreements that enable the posting and receiving of collateral associated with the fair value of our derivative positions on an ongoing basis. In the event that we do not enter into legally enforceable agreements that enable the posting and receiving of collateral, we will consider our credit risk and the credit risk of our counterparties in the valuation of derivative instruments through a credit valuation adjustment (CVA), if warranted. The CVA calculation utilizes the credit default swap spreads of the counterparty.

Table of Contents

Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements (unaudited)

Ally Financial Inc. • Form 10-Q

## Recurring Fair Value

The following tables display the assets and liabilities measured at fair value on a recurring basis including financial instruments elected for the fair value option. We often economically hedge the fair value change of our assets or liabilities with derivatives and other financial instruments. The tables below display the hedges separately from the hedged items; therefore, they do not directly display the impact of our risk management activities.

| September 30, 2015 (\$ in millions)                 | Recurring fair value measurements |          |         |          |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------|---------|----------|
|                                                     | Level 1                           | Level 2  | Level 3 | Total    |
| <b>Assets</b>                                       |                                   |          |         |          |
| Investment securities                               |                                   |          |         |          |
| Available-for-sale securities                       |                                   |          |         |          |
| Debt securities                                     |                                   |          |         |          |
| U.S. Treasury and federal agencies                  | \$1,114                           | \$695    | \$—     | \$1,809  |
| U.S. State and political subdivisions               | —                                 | 651      | —       | 651      |
| Foreign government                                  | 10                                | 174      | —       | 184      |
| Mortgage-backed residential                         | —                                 | 11,614   | —       | 11,614   |
| Mortgage-backed commercial                          | —                                 | 517      | —       | 517      |
| Asset-backed                                        | —                                 | 1,951    | —       | 1,951    |
| Corporate debt securities                           | —                                 | 1,047    | —       | 1,047    |
| Total debt securities                               | 1,124                             | 16,649   | —       | 17,773   |
| Equity securities (a)                               | 985                               | —        | —       | 985      |
| Total available-for-sale securities                 | 2,109                             | 16,649   | —       | 18,758   |
| Other assets                                        |                                   |          |         |          |
| Interests retained in financial asset sales         | —                                 | —        | 29      | 29       |
| Derivative contracts in a receivable position (b)   |                                   |          |         |          |
| Interest rate                                       | 5                                 | 287      | —       | 292      |
| Foreign currency                                    | —                                 | 3        | —       | 3        |
| Other                                               | 4                                 | —        | —       | 4        |
| Total derivative contracts in a receivable position | 9                                 | 290      | —       | 299      |
| Total assets                                        | \$2,118                           | \$16,939 | \$29    | \$19,086 |
| <b>Liabilities</b>                                  |                                   |          |         |          |
| Accrued expenses and other liabilities              |                                   |          |         |          |
| Derivative contracts in a payable position (b)      |                                   |          |         |          |
| Interest rate                                       | \$(4 )                            | \$(160 ) | \$—     | \$(164 ) |
| Foreign currency                                    | —                                 | (1 )     | —       | (1 )     |
| Other                                               | (3 )                              | (8 )     | —       | (11 )    |
| Total derivative contracts in a payable position    | (7 )                              | (169 )   | —       | (176 )   |
| Total liabilities                                   | \$(7 )                            | \$(169 ) | \$—     | \$(176 ) |

(a) Our investment in any one industry did not exceed 13%.

(b) For additional information on derivative instruments and hedging activities, refer to Note 20.



Table of Contents

Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements (unaudited)

Ally Financial Inc. • Form 10-Q

| December 31, 2014 (\$ in millions)                  | Recurring fair value measurements |          |         |          |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------|---------|----------|
|                                                     | Level 1                           | Level 2  | Level 3 | Total    |
| Assets                                              |                                   |          |         |          |
| Investment securities                               |                                   |          |         |          |
| Available-for-sale securities                       |                                   |          |         |          |
| Debt securities                                     |                                   |          |         |          |
| U.S. Treasury and federal agencies                  | \$217                             | \$961    | \$—     | \$1,178  |
| U.S. State and political subdivisions               | —                                 | 406      | —       | 406      |
| Foreign government                                  | 14                                | 218      | —       | 232      |
| Mortgage-backed residential                         | —                                 | 10,425   | —       | 10,425   |
| Mortgage-backed commercial                          | —                                 | 253      | —       | 253      |
| Asset-backed                                        | —                                 | 1,991    | —       | 1,991    |
| Corporate debt securities                           | —                                 | 746      | —       | 746      |
| Total debt securities                               | 231                               | 15,000   | —       | 15,231   |
| Equity securities (a)                               | 906                               | —        | —       | 906      |
| Total available-for-sale securities                 | 1,137                             | 15,000   | —       | 16,137   |
| Mortgage loans held-for-sale, net (b)               | —                                 | —        | 3       | 3        |
| Other assets                                        |                                   |          |         |          |
| Interests retained in financial asset sales         | —                                 | —        | 47      | 47       |
| Derivative contracts in a receivable position (c)   |                                   |          |         |          |
| Interest rate                                       | 4                                 | 252      | —       | 256      |
| Foreign currency                                    | —                                 | 5        | —       | 5        |
| Other                                               | 2                                 | —        | —       | 2        |
| Total derivative contracts in a receivable position | 6                                 | 257      | —       | 263      |
| Collateral placed with counterparties (d)           | —                                 | 15       | —       | 15       |
| Total assets                                        | \$1,143                           | \$15,272 | \$50    | \$16,465 |
| Liabilities                                         |                                   |          |         |          |
| Accrued expenses and other liabilities              |                                   |          |         |          |
| Derivative contracts in a payable position (c)      |                                   |          |         |          |
| Interest rate                                       | \$(2 )                            | \$(166 ) | \$—     | \$(168 ) |
| Foreign currency                                    | —                                 | (78 )    | —       | (78 )    |
| Other                                               | (2 )                              | (4 )     | —       | (6 )     |
| Total derivative contracts in a payable position    | (4 )                              | (248 )   | —       | (252 )   |
| Total liabilities                                   | \$(4 )                            | \$(248 ) | \$—     | \$(252 ) |

(a) Our investment in any one industry did not exceed 16%.

(b) Carried at fair value due to fair value option elections.

(c) For additional information on derivative instruments and hedging activities, refer to Note 20.

(d) Represents collateral in the form of investment securities. Cash collateral was excluded.

Table of Contents

Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements (unaudited)

Ally Financial Inc. • Form 10-Q

The following tables present the reconciliation for all Level 3 assets and liabilities measured at fair value on a recurring basis. We often economically hedge the fair value change of our assets or liabilities with derivatives and other financial instruments. The Level 3 items presented below may be hedged by derivatives and other financial instruments that are classified as Level 1 or Level 2. Thus, the following tables do not fully reflect the impact of our risk management activities.

| (\$ in millions)                            | Level 3 recurring fair value measurements |                               |                      |                 |           |       |          |             | Fair value at September 30, 2015 | Net unrealized gains included in earnings still held at September 30, 2015 |
|---------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------|-----------|-------|----------|-------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                             | Fair value included at July 1, 2015       | Net realized/unrealized gains | included in earnings | included in OCI | Purchases | Sales | Issuance | Settlements | Transfers out of Level 3         |                                                                            |
| Assets                                      |                                           |                               |                      |                 |           |       |          |             |                                  |                                                                            |
| Mortgage loans held-for-sale, net           | \$4                                       | \$—                           | \$—                  | \$—             | \$—       | \$(4) | \$—      | \$—         | \$—                              | \$—                                                                        |
| Other assets                                |                                           |                               |                      |                 |           |       |          |             |                                  |                                                                            |
| Interests retained in financial asset sales | 32                                        | 1                             | (a) —                | —               | —         | 1     | (5)      | ) —         | 29                               | —                                                                          |
| Total assets                                | \$36                                      | \$1                           | \$—                  | \$—             | \$(4)     | \$1   | \$(5)    | ) \$—       | \$29                             | \$—                                                                        |

(a) Reported as other income, net of losses, in the Condensed Consolidated Statement of Comprehensive Income.

| (\$ in millions)                            | Level 3 recurring fair value measurements |                               |                      |                 |           |       |          |             | Fair value at September 30, 2014 | Net unrealized gains included in earnings still held at September 30, 2014 |
|---------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------|-----------|-------|----------|-------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                             | Fair value at July 1, 2014                | Net realized/unrealized gains | included in earnings | included in OCI | Purchases | Sales | Issuance | Settlements | Transfers out of Level 3         |                                                                            |
| Assets                                      |                                           |                               |                      |                 |           |       |          |             |                                  |                                                                            |
| Other assets                                |                                           |                               |                      |                 |           |       |          |             |                                  |                                                                            |
| Interests retained in financial asset sales | \$74                                      | \$4                           | (a) \$—              | \$—             | \$—       | \$—   | \$(17)   | ) \$—       | \$61                             | \$—                                                                        |
| Total assets                                | \$74                                      | \$4                           | \$—                  | \$—             | \$—       | \$—   | \$(17)   | ) \$—       | \$61                             | \$—                                                                        |

(a) Reported as other income, net of losses, in the Condensed Consolidated Statement of Comprehensive Income.

## Level 3 recurring fair value measurements

Fair Value at July 1, 2014      Net realized/unrealized gains      Purchases      Sales      Issuance      Settlements      Transfers out of Level 3      Fair value at September 30, 2014      Net unrealized gains included in earnings still held at September 30, 2014

Edgar Filing: Ally Financial Inc. - Form 10-Q

| (\$ in millions)                               | Jan. 1,<br>2015 | gains<br>included<br>in<br>earnings | included<br>in OCI |     |        |     |        | Level 3 | September<br>30, 2015 | gains<br>included<br>in<br>earnings<br>still held<br>at<br>September<br>30,<br>2015 |
|------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------|-----|--------|-----|--------|---------|-----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Assets                                         |                 |                                     |                    |     |        |     |        |         |                       |                                                                                     |
| Mortgage loans<br>held-for-sale, net           | \$3             | \$1                                 | \$—                | \$— | \$ (4) | \$— | \$—    | \$—     | \$—                   | \$—                                                                                 |
| Other assets                                   |                 |                                     |                    |     |        |     |        |         |                       |                                                                                     |
| Interests retained in<br>financial asset sales | 47              | 8                                   | (a) —              | —   | —      | 2   | (28    | ) —     | 29                    | —                                                                                   |
| Total assets                                   | \$50            | \$9                                 | \$—                | \$— | \$ (4) | \$2 | \$ (28 | ) \$—   | \$29                  | \$—                                                                                 |

(a) Reported as other income, net of losses, in the Condensed Consolidated Statement of Comprehensive Income.

Level 3 recurring fair value measurements

|                                                |                                     | Net<br>realized/unrealized<br>gains |                    |           |       |           |             |                                |                                           | Net<br>unrealized<br>gains<br>included<br>in<br>earnings<br>still held<br>at<br>September<br>30,<br>2014 |
|------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------|-----------|-------|-----------|-------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| (\$ in millions)                               | Fair<br>Value at<br>Jan. 1,<br>2014 | included<br>in<br>earnings          | included<br>in OCI | Purchases | Sales | Issuances | Settlements | Transfers<br>out of<br>level 3 | Fair value<br>at<br>September<br>30, 2014 |                                                                                                          |
| Assets                                         |                                     |                                     |                    |           |       |           |             |                                |                                           |                                                                                                          |
| Other assets                                   |                                     |                                     |                    |           |       |           |             |                                |                                           |                                                                                                          |
| Interests retained in<br>financial asset sales | \$100                               | \$9                                 | (a) \$—            | \$—       | \$—   | \$—       | \$ (48      | ) \$—                          | \$61                                      | \$—                                                                                                      |
| Derivative contracts, net                      | (1                                  | )—                                  | —                  | —         | —     | —         | (2          | ) 3                            | —                                         | —                                                                                                        |
| Total assets                                   | \$99                                | \$9                                 | \$—                | \$—       | \$—   | \$—       | \$ (50      | ) \$3                          | \$61                                      | \$—                                                                                                      |

(a) Reported as other income, net of losses, in the Condensed Consolidated Statement of Comprehensive Income.

Nonrecurring Fair Value

We may be required to measure certain assets and liabilities at fair value from time to time. These periodic fair value measures typically result from the application of lower-of-cost or fair value accounting or certain impairment measures. These items would constitute nonrecurring fair value measures.

Table of Contents

Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements (unaudited)

Ally Financial Inc. • Form 10-Q

The following tables display the assets and liabilities measured at fair value on a nonrecurring basis.

|                                                         | Nonrecurring<br>fair value measurements |         |         |       | Lower-of-cost<br>or<br>fair value<br>or valuation<br>reserve<br>allowance | Total gain<br>included in<br>earnings for<br>the three<br>months ended | Total gain<br>included in<br>earnings for<br>the nine<br>months<br>ended |     |
|---------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|---------|---------|-------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| September 30, 2015 (\$ in<br>millions)                  | Level 1                                 | Level 2 | Level 3 | Total |                                                                           |                                                                        |                                                                          |     |
| Assets                                                  |                                         |         |         |       |                                                                           |                                                                        |                                                                          |     |
| Loans held-for-sale, net                                |                                         |         |         |       |                                                                           |                                                                        |                                                                          |     |
| Other                                                   | \$—                                     | \$—     | \$37    | \$37  | \$ —                                                                      | n/m                                                                    | (a) n/m                                                                  | (a) |
| Total loans held-for-sale,<br>net                       | —                                       | —       | 37      | 37    | —                                                                         | n/m                                                                    | (a) n/m                                                                  | (a) |
| Commercial finance<br>receivables and loans,<br>net (b) |                                         |         |         |       |                                                                           |                                                                        |                                                                          |     |
| Automotive                                              | —                                       | —       | 13      | 13    | (4 )                                                                      | n/m                                                                    | (a) n/m                                                                  | (a) |
| Other                                                   | —                                       | —       | 30      | 30    | (15 )                                                                     | n/m                                                                    | (a) n/m                                                                  | (a) |
| Total commercial finance<br>receivables and loans, net  | —                                       | —       | 43      | 43    | (19 )                                                                     | n/m                                                                    | (a) n/m                                                                  | (a) |
| Other assets                                            |                                         |         |         |       |                                                                           |                                                                        |                                                                          |     |
| Reposessed and foreclosed<br>assets (c)                 | —                                       | —       | 9       | 9     | (3 )                                                                      | n/m                                                                    | (a) n/m                                                                  | (a) |
| Other                                                   | —                                       | —       | 2       | 2     | —                                                                         | n/m                                                                    | (a) n/m                                                                  | (a) |
| Total assets                                            | \$—                                     | \$—     | \$91    | \$91  | \$ (22 )                                                                  | n/m                                                                    | n/m                                                                      |     |

n/m = not meaningful

We consider the applicable valuation or loan loss allowance to be the most relevant indicator of the impact on earnings caused by the fair value measurement. Accordingly, the table above excludes total gains and losses included in earnings for these items. The carrying values are inclusive of the respective valuation or loan loss allowance.

(a) Represents the portion of the portfolio specifically impaired during 2015. The related valuation allowance represents the cumulative adjustment to fair value of those specific receivables.

(b) The allowance provided for reposessed and foreclosed assets represents any cumulative valuation adjustment recognized to adjust the assets to fair value.

|                                                         | Nonrecurring<br>fair value measurements |         |         |       | Lower-of-cost<br>or<br>fair value<br>or valuation<br>reserve<br>allowance | Total gain<br>included in<br>earnings for<br>the three<br>months ended | Total gain<br>included in<br>earnings for<br>the nine<br>months<br>ended |     |
|---------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|---------|---------|-------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| September 30, 2014 (\$ in<br>millions)                  | Level 1                                 | Level 2 | Level 3 | Total |                                                                           |                                                                        |                                                                          |     |
| Assets                                                  |                                         |         |         |       |                                                                           |                                                                        |                                                                          |     |
| Commercial finance<br>receivables and loans,<br>net (a) |                                         |         |         |       |                                                                           |                                                                        |                                                                          |     |
| Automotive                                              | \$—                                     | \$—     | \$16    | \$16  | \$ (1 )                                                                   | n/m                                                                    | (b) n/m                                                                  | (b) |
| Other                                                   | —                                       | —       | 37      | 37    | (14 )                                                                     | n/m                                                                    | (b) n/m                                                                  | (b) |
|                                                         | —                                       | —       | 53      | 53    | (15 )                                                                     | n/m                                                                    | (b) n/m                                                                  | (b) |

Total commercial finance  
receivables and loans, net

Other assets

|                                          |   |   |   |   |    |   |     |         |     |
|------------------------------------------|---|---|---|---|----|---|-----|---------|-----|
| Repossessed and foreclosed<br>assets (c) | — | — | 8 | 8 | (3 | ) | n/m | (b) n/m | (b) |
|------------------------------------------|---|---|---|---|----|---|-----|---------|-----|

|       |   |   |   |   |   |  |     |     |  |
|-------|---|---|---|---|---|--|-----|-----|--|
| Other | — | — | 2 | 2 | — |  | \$— | \$— |  |
|-------|---|---|---|---|---|--|-----|-----|--|

|              |     |     |      |      |        |   |     |     |  |
|--------------|-----|-----|------|------|--------|---|-----|-----|--|
| Total assets | \$— | \$— | \$63 | \$63 | \$ (18 | ) | n/m | n/m |  |
|--------------|-----|-----|------|------|--------|---|-----|-----|--|

n/m = not meaningful

(a) Represents the portion of the portfolio specifically impaired during 2014. The related valuation allowance represents the cumulative adjustment to fair value of those specific receivables.

We consider the applicable valuation or loan loss allowance to be the most relevant indicator of the impact on earnings caused by the fair value measurement. Accordingly, the table above excludes total gains and losses (b) included in earnings for these items. The carrying values are inclusive of the respective valuation or loan loss allowance.

(c) The allowance provided for repossessed and foreclosed assets represents any cumulative valuation adjustment recognized to adjust the assets to fair value.

Table of Contents

Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements (unaudited)

Ally Financial Inc. • Form 10-Q

**Fair Value Option for Financial Assets**

We elected the fair value option for an insignificant amount of conforming and government-insured mortgage loans held-for-investment. We elected the fair value option to mitigate earnings volatility by better matching the accounting for the assets with the related hedges. Our intent in electing fair value measurement was to mitigate a divergence between accounting losses and economic exposure for certain assets and liabilities.

**Fair Value of Financial Instruments**

The following table presents the carrying and estimated fair value of financial instruments, except for those recorded at fair value on a recurring basis presented in the previous section of this note titled Recurring Fair Value. When possible, we use quoted market prices to determine fair value. Where quoted market prices are not available, the fair value is internally derived based on appropriate valuation methodologies with respect to the amount and timing of future cash flows and estimated discount rates. However, considerable judgment is required in interpreting market data to develop estimates of fair value, so the estimates are not necessarily indicative of the amounts that could be realized or would be paid in a current market exchange. The effect of using different market assumptions or estimation methodologies could be material to the estimated fair values. Fair value information presented herein was based on information available at September 30, 2015, and December 31, 2014.

|                                    |                | Estimated fair value |         |          |          |
|------------------------------------|----------------|----------------------|---------|----------|----------|
| (\$ in millions)                   | Carrying value | Level 1              | Level 2 | Level 3  | Total    |
| September 30, 2015                 |                |                      |         |          |          |
| Financial assets                   |                |                      |         |          |          |
| Loans held-for-sale, net           | \$37           | \$—                  | \$—     | \$37     | \$37     |
| Finance receivables and loans, net | 106,973        | —                    | —       | 107,846  | 107,846  |
| Nonmarketable equity investments   | 313            | —                    | 287     | 43       | 330      |
| Financial liabilities              |                |                      |         |          |          |
| Deposit liabilities                | \$64,041       | \$—                  | \$—     | \$64,728 | \$64,728 |
| Short-term borrowings              | 5,378          | —                    | —       | 5,378    | 5,378    |
| Long-term debt                     | 67,461         | —                    | 21,384  | 47,762   | 69,146   |
| December 31, 2014                  |                |                      |         |          |          |
| Financial assets                   |                |                      |         |          |          |
| Loans held-for-sale, net           | \$2,003        | \$—                  | \$485   | \$1,554  | \$2,039  |
| Finance receivables and loans, net | 98,971         | —                    | —       | 99,430   | 99,430   |
| Nonmarketable equity investments   | 271            | —                    | 246     | 33       | 279      |
| Financial liabilities              |                |                      |         |          |          |
| Deposit liabilities                | \$58,222       | \$—                  | \$—     | \$58,777 | \$58,777 |
| Short-term borrowings              | 7,062          | —                    | —       | 7,063    | 7,063    |
| Long-term debt                     | 66,558         | —                    | 25,224  | 44,084   | 69,308   |

The following describes the methodologies and assumptions used to determine fair value for the significant classes of financial instruments. In addition to the valuation methods discussed below, we also followed guidelines for determining whether a market was not active and a transaction was not distressed. As such, we assumed the price that would be received in an orderly transaction (including a market-based return) and not in forced liquidation or distressed sale.

**Cash and cash equivalents** — Included in cash and cash equivalents are highly liquid investments that are readily convertible to known amounts of cash and which are subject to an insignificant risk of change in value due to interest rate, quoted price, or penalty on withdrawal. Classified as Level 1 under the fair value hierarchy, cash and cash equivalents generally expose us to limited credit risk and are so near maturity that they present insignificant risk of changes in value because of changes in interest rates. As such, the carrying value approximates the fair value of these

instruments.

Loans held-for-sale, net — Loans held-for-sale classified as Level 3 include all loans valued using internally developed valuation models because observable market prices were not available. We based our valuation of automotive loans held-for-sale on internally developed discounted cash flow models (an income approach). These valuation models estimate the exit price we expect to receive in the loan's principal market, which, depending on characteristics of the loans, may be the whole-loan market or the securitization market. Although we utilize and give priority to market observable inputs, such as interest rates and market spreads within these models, we are typically required to utilize internal inputs, such as prepayment speeds (absolute prepayment model, or ABS), gross loss range by loan segment (percentage of receivable balance lost in the event of default), and credit spreads (the risk premium component added to observed benchmark rate to determine the discount rate used in the discounted cash flow model). While

## Table of Contents

Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements (unaudited)

Ally Financial Inc. • Form 10-Q

numerous controls exist to calibrate, corroborate, and validate these internal inputs, these internal inputs require the use of judgment and can have a significant impact on the determination of the loan's value. Accordingly, we classified all automotive loans held-for-sale as Level 3 as of December 31, 2014. Loans held-for-sale classified as Level 2 as of December 31, 2014, represent mortgage TDR loans valued using quoted prices in active markets for similar assets. Finance receivables and loans, net — With the exception of mortgage loans held-for-investment, the fair value of finance receivables and loans was based on discounted future cash flows using applicable spreads to approximate current rates applicable to each category of finance receivables and loans (an income approach using Level 3 inputs). The carrying value of commercial receivables in certain markets and certain automotive and other receivables for which interest rates reset on a short-term basis with applicable market indices are assumed to approximate fair value either because of the short-term nature or because of the interest rate adjustment feature. The fair value of commercial receivables in other markets was based on discounted future cash flows using applicable spreads to approximate current rates applicable to similar assets in those markets.

For consumer mortgage loans, we used valuation methods and assumptions similar to those used for mortgage loans held-for-sale. These valuations consider unique attributes of the loans such as geography, delinquency status, product type, and other factors. Refer to the section above titled Mortgage loans held-for-sale, net, for a description of methodologies and assumptions used to determine the fair value of mortgage loans held-for-sale.

Deposit liabilities — Deposit liabilities represent certain consumer and brokered bank deposits, mortgage escrow deposits, and dealer deposits. The fair value of deposits at Level 3 were estimated by discounting projected cash flows based on discount factors derived from the forward interest rate swap curve.

Short-term borrowings and Long-term debt — Level 2 debt was valued using quoted market prices for similar instruments, when available, or other means for substantiation with observable inputs. Debt valued by discounting projected cash flows using internally derived inputs, such as prepayment speeds and discount rates, was classified as Level 3.

### 23. Offsetting Assets and Liabilities

Our derivative contracts and repurchase/reverse repurchase transactions are supported by qualifying master netting and master repurchase agreements. These agreements are legally enforceable bilateral agreements that (1) create a single legal obligation for all individual transactions covered by the agreement to the non-defaulting entity upon an event of default of the counterparty, including bankruptcy, insolvency, or similar proceeding, and (2) provide the non-defaulting entity the right to accelerate, terminate, and close-out on a net basis all transactions under the agreement and to liquidate or set off collateral promptly upon an event of default of the counterparty.

To further mitigate the risk of counterparty default related to derivative instruments, we maintain collateral agreements with certain counterparties. The agreements require both parties to maintain collateral in the event the fair values of the derivative financial instruments meet established thresholds. In the event that either party defaults on the obligation, the secured party may seize the collateral. Generally, our collateral arrangements are bilateral such that we and the counterparty post collateral for the value of our total obligation to each other. Contractual terms provide for standard and customary exchange of collateral based on changes in the market value of the outstanding derivatives. The securing party posts additional collateral when their obligation rises or removes collateral when it falls, such that the net replacement cost of the non-defaulting party is covered in the event of counterparty default.

In certain instances as it relates to our derivative instruments, we have the option to report derivative assets and liabilities as well as assets and liabilities associated with cash collateral received or delivered that is governed by a master netting agreement on a net basis as long as certain qualifying criteria are met. Similarly, for our repurchase/reverse repurchase transactions, we have the option to report recognized assets and liabilities subject to a master netting agreement on a net basis if certain qualifying criteria are met. At September 30, 2015, these instruments are reported as gross assets and gross liabilities on the Condensed Consolidated Balance Sheet.





Table of Contents

Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements (unaudited)

Ally Financial Inc. • Form 10-Q

The composition of offsetting derivative instruments, financial assets, and financial liabilities was as follows.

| September 30, 2015 (\$ in millions)                    | Gross Amounts of Recognized Assets/(Liabilities) | Gross                                                      | Net                                                                                   | Gross Amounts Not Offset            |                       |                        | Net Amount |
|--------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|------------|
|                                                        |                                                  | Amounts Offset in the Condensed Consolidated Balance Sheet | Amounts of Assets/(Liabilities) Presented in the Condensed Consolidated Balance Sheet | in the Condensed Consolidated Sheet | Financial Instruments | Collateral (a) (b) (c) |            |
| Assets                                                 |                                                  |                                                            |                                                                                       |                                     |                       |                        |            |
| Derivative assets in net asset positions               | \$ 298                                           | \$—                                                        | \$ 298                                                                                | \$(114 )                            | \$(122 )              |                        | \$62       |
| Derivative assets in net liability positions           | 1                                                | —                                                          | 1                                                                                     | (1 )                                | —                     |                        | —          |
| Total assets (d)                                       | \$ 299                                           | \$—                                                        | \$ 299                                                                                | \$(115 )                            | \$(122 )              |                        | \$62       |
| Liabilities                                            |                                                  |                                                            |                                                                                       |                                     |                       |                        |            |
| Derivative liabilities in net liability positions      | \$ (54 )                                         | \$—                                                        | \$ (54 )                                                                              | \$1                                 | \$11                  |                        | \$(42 )    |
| Derivative liabilities in net asset positions          | (114 )                                           | —                                                          | (114 )                                                                                | 114                                 | —                     |                        | —          |
| Derivative liabilities with no offsetting arrangements | (8 )                                             | —                                                          | (8 )                                                                                  | —                                   | —                     |                        | (8 )       |
| Total derivative liabilities (d)                       | (176 )                                           | —                                                          | (176 )                                                                                | 115                                 | 11                    |                        | (50 )      |
| Securities sold under agreements to repurchase (e)     | (1,520 )                                         | —                                                          | (1,520 )                                                                              | —                                   | 1,520                 |                        | —          |
| Total liabilities                                      | \$ (1,696 )                                      | \$—                                                        | \$ (1,696 )                                                                           | \$115                               | \$1,531               |                        | \$(50 )    |

(a) Financial collateral received/pledged shown as a balance based on the sum of all net asset and liability positions between Ally and each individual derivative counterparty.

Amounts disclosed are limited to the financial asset or liability balance and, accordingly, exclude excess collateral received or pledged and non-cash collateral received. \$8 million of non-cash derivative collateral pledged to us was excluded at September 30, 2015. We do not record such collateral received on our Condensed Consolidated Balance Sheet unless certain conditions are met.

Certain agreements grant us the right to sell or pledge the non-cash assets we receive as collateral. Non-cash collateral pledged to us where the agreement grants us the right to sell or pledge the underlying assets had a fair value of \$8 million at September 30, 2015. We have not sold or pledged any of the non-cash collateral received under these agreements as of September 30, 2015.

(d) For additional information on derivative instruments and hedging activities, refer to Note 20.

(e) For additional information on securities sold under agreements to repurchase, refer to Note 13.

Table of Contents

Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements (unaudited)

Ally Financial Inc. • Form 10-Q

| December 31, 2014 (\$ in millions)                     | Gross Amounts of Recognized Assets/(Liabilities) | Gross Amounts Offset in the Condensed Consolidated Balance Sheet | Net Amounts of Assets/(Liabilities) Presented in the Condensed Consolidated Balance Sheet | Gross Amounts Not Offset in the Condensed Consolidated Balance Sheet |                |            |
|--------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|------------|
|                                                        |                                                  |                                                                  |                                                                                           | Financial Instruments                                                | Collateral (a) | Net Amount |
| <b>Assets</b>                                          |                                                  |                                                                  |                                                                                           |                                                                      |                |            |
| Derivative assets in net asset positions               | \$ 216                                           | \$ —                                                             | \$ 216                                                                                    | \$(60)                                                               | \$(68)         | \$88       |
| Derivative assets in net liability positions           | 47                                               | —                                                                | 47                                                                                        | (47)                                                                 | —              | —          |
| Total assets (b)                                       | \$ 263                                           | \$ —                                                             | \$ 263                                                                                    | \$(107)                                                              | \$(68)         | \$88       |
| <b>Liabilities</b>                                     |                                                  |                                                                  |                                                                                           |                                                                      |                |            |
| Derivative liabilities in net liability positions      | \$ (188)                                         | \$ —                                                             | \$ (188)                                                                                  | \$47                                                                 | \$54           | \$(87)     |
| Derivative liabilities in net asset positions          | (60)                                             | —                                                                | (60)                                                                                      | 60                                                                   | —              | —          |
| Derivative liabilities with no offsetting arrangements | (4)                                              | —                                                                | (4)                                                                                       | —                                                                    | —              | (4)        |
| Total derivative liabilities (b)                       | (252)                                            | —                                                                | (252)                                                                                     | 107                                                                  | 54             | (91)       |
| Securities sold under agreements to repurchase (c)     | (774)                                            | —                                                                | (774)                                                                                     | —                                                                    | 774            | —          |
| Total liabilities                                      | \$ (1,026)                                       | \$ —                                                             | \$ (1,026)                                                                                | \$107                                                                | \$828          | \$(91)     |

(a) Financial collateral received/pledged shown as a balance based on the sum of all net asset and liability positions between Ally and each individual derivative counterparty.

(b) For additional information on derivative instruments and hedging activities, refer to Note 20.

(c) For additional information on securities sold under agreements to repurchase, refer to Note 13.

#### 24. Segment and Geographic Information

Operating segments are defined as components of an enterprise that engage in business activity from which revenues are earned and expenses incurred for which discrete financial information is available that is evaluated regularly by our chief operating decision maker in deciding how to allocate resources and in assessing performance.

We report our results of operations on a line-of-business basis through three operating segments: Automotive Finance operations, Insurance operations, and Mortgage operations, with the remaining activity reported in Corporate and Other. The operating segments are determined based on the products and services offered, and reflect the manner in which financial information is currently evaluated by management. The following is a description of each of our reportable operating segments.

**Automotive Finance operations** — Provides automotive financing services to consumers and automotive dealers. Our automotive financing services include providing retail installment sales financing, loans, and leases; offering term loans to dealers, financing dealer floorplans and other lines of credit to dealers; fleet financing, and vehicle remarketing services.

**Insurance operations** — Offers both consumer financial and insurance products sold primarily through the automotive dealer channel, and commercial insurance products sold to dealers. As part of our focus on offering dealers a broad range of consumer financial and insurance products, we provide vehicle service contracts, maintenance coverage, and guaranteed automobile protection (GAP) products. We also underwrite selected commercial insurance coverages,

which primarily insure dealers' vehicle inventories.

**Mortgage operations** — Our ongoing Mortgage operations include the management of our held-for-investment mortgage portfolio and includes the execution of bulk purchases of high-quality jumbo mortgage loans originated by third parties.

Corporate and Other primarily consists of Corporate Finance, centralized corporate treasury activities, such as management of the cash and corporate investment securities portfolios, short- and long-term debt, retail and brokered deposit liabilities, derivative instruments, the amortization of the discount associated with debt issuances and bond exchanges, and the residual impacts of our corporate funds-transfer pricing (FTP) and treasury asset liability management (ALM) activities. Corporate and Other also includes certain equity investments, overhead that was previously allocated to operations that have since been sold or classified as discontinued operations, and reclassifications and eliminations between the reportable operating segments. Corporate Finance provides senior secured commercial-lending products to primarily U.S.-based middle market companies.

We utilize an FTP methodology for the majority of our business operations. The FTP methodology assigns charge rates and credit rates to classes of assets and liabilities based on expected duration and the LIBOR swap curve plus an assumed credit spread. Matching duration allocates interest income and interest expense to these reportable segments so their respective results are insulated from interest rate risk. This

Table of Contents

Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements (unaudited)

Ally Financial Inc. • Form 10-Q

methodology is consistent with our ALM practices, which includes managing interest rate risk centrally at a corporate level. The net residual impact of the FTP methodology is included within the results of Corporate and Other.

The information presented in our reportable operating segments and geographic areas tables that follow are based in part on internal allocations, which involve management judgment.

Financial information for our reportable operating segments is summarized as follows.

| Three months ended September 30,<br>(\$ in millions)                  | Automotive<br>Finance<br>operations | Insurance<br>operations | Mortgage<br>operations | Corporate and<br>Other (a) | Consolidated (b) |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|------------------|
| 2015                                                                  |                                     |                         |                        |                            |                  |
| Net financing revenue                                                 | \$870                               | \$16                    | \$20                   | \$64                       | \$970            |
| Other revenue                                                         | 63                                  | 233                     | 10                     | 26                         | 332              |
| Total net revenue                                                     | 933                                 | 249                     | 30                     | 90                         | 1,302            |
| Provision for loan losses                                             | 201                                 | —                       | 6                      | 4                          | 211              |
| Total noninterest expense                                             | 385                                 | 209                     | 17                     | 63                         | 674              |
| Income from continuing operations<br>before income tax expense        | \$347                               | \$40                    | \$7                    | \$23                       | \$417            |
| Total assets                                                          | \$113,843                           | \$6,997                 | \$9,772                | \$25,493                   | \$156,105        |
| 2014                                                                  |                                     |                         |                        |                            |                  |
| Net financing revenue                                                 | \$850                               | \$16                    | \$9                    | \$14                       | \$889            |
| Other revenue                                                         | 69                                  | 287                     | —                      | 19                         | 375              |
| Total net revenue                                                     | 919                                 | 303                     | 9                      | 33                         | 1,264            |
| Provision for loan losses                                             | 109                                 | —                       | (7                     | ) —                        | 102              |
| Total noninterest expense                                             | 395                                 | 243                     | 19                     | 85                         | 742              |
| Income (loss) from continuing<br>operations before income tax expense | \$415                               | \$60                    | \$(3                   | ) \$(52                    | ) \$420          |
| Total assets                                                          | \$110,937                           | \$7,178                 | \$7,402                | \$23,678                   | \$149,195        |

(a) Total assets for Corporate Finance were \$2.3 billion and \$1.7 billion at September 30, 2015, and 2014, respectively.

(b) Net financing revenue after the provision for loan losses totaled \$759 million and \$787 million for the three months ended September 30, 2015, and 2014, respectively.

Table of Contents

Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements (unaudited)

Ally Financial Inc. • Form 10-Q

| Nine months ended September 30,<br>(\$ in millions)                   | Automotive<br>Finance<br>operations | Insurance<br>operations | Mortgage<br>operations | Corporate and<br>Other (a) | Consolidated (b) |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|------------------|
| 2015                                                                  |                                     |                         |                        |                            |                  |
| Net financing revenue                                                 | \$2,529                             | \$42                    | \$50                   | \$115                      | \$2,736          |
| Other revenue (loss)                                                  | 170                                 | 769                     | 84                     | (237)                      | 786              |
| Total net revenue (loss)                                              | 2,699                               | 811                     | 134                    | (122)                      | 3,522            |
| Provision for loan losses                                             | 460                                 | —                       | 4                      | 3                          | 467              |
| Total noninterest expense                                             | 1,160                               | 678                     | 46                     | 209                        | 2,093            |
| Income (loss) from continuing<br>operations before income tax expense | \$1,079                             | \$133                   | \$84                   | \$(334)                    | \$962            |
| Total assets                                                          | \$113,843                           | \$6,997                 | \$9,772                | \$25,493                   | \$156,105        |
| 2014                                                                  |                                     |                         |                        |                            |                  |
| Net financing revenue (loss)                                          | \$2,554                             | \$47                    | \$35                   | \$(60)                     | \$2,576          |
| Other revenue                                                         | 195                                 | 849                     | 13                     | 4                          | 1,061            |
| Total net revenue (loss)                                              | 2,749                               | 896                     | 48                     | (56)                       | 3,637            |
| Provision for loan losses                                             | 367                                 | —                       | (55)                   | (10)                       | 302              |
| Total noninterest expense                                             | 1,167                               | 785                     | 62                     | 262                        | 2,276            |
| Income (loss) from continuing<br>operations before income tax expense | \$1,215                             | \$111                   | \$41                   | \$(308)                    | \$1,059          |
| Total assets                                                          | \$110,937                           | \$7,178                 | \$7,402                | \$23,678                   | \$149,195        |

(a) Total assets for Corporate Finance were \$2.3 billion and \$1.7 billion at September 30, 2015, and 2014, respectively.

(b) Net financing revenue after the provision for loan losses totaled \$2.3 billion for each of the nine months ended September 30, 2015, and 2014, respectively.

Information concerning principal geographic areas was as follows.

| Three months ended September 30, (\$ in millions) | Revenue<br>(a) | Income (loss)<br>from continuing<br>operations<br>before income<br>tax expense (b) | Net income<br>(b)(c) |
|---------------------------------------------------|----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|
| 2015                                              |                |                                                                                    |                      |
| Canada                                            | \$24           | \$11                                                                               | \$9                  |
| Europe                                            | —              | 1                                                                                  | —                    |
| Asia-Pacific                                      | —              | —                                                                                  | —                    |
| Total foreign (d)                                 | 24             | 12                                                                                 | 9                    |
| Total domestic (e)                                | 1,278          | 405                                                                                | 259                  |
| Total                                             | \$1,302        | \$417                                                                              | \$268                |
| 2014                                              |                |                                                                                    |                      |
| Canada                                            | \$31           | \$7                                                                                | \$9                  |
| Europe                                            | —              | (1)                                                                                | 1                    |
| Asia-Pacific                                      | —              | —                                                                                  | 29                   |
| Total foreign                                     | 31             | 6                                                                                  | 39                   |
| Total domestic (e)                                | 1,233          | 414                                                                                | 384                  |
| Total                                             | \$1,264        | \$420                                                                              | \$423                |
| (a)                                               |                |                                                                                    |                      |

Revenue consists of net financing revenue and total other revenue as presented in our Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements.

- (b) Domestic amounts include original discount amortization of \$16 million and \$51 million for the three months ended September 30, 2015, and 2014, respectively.
- (c) Gain (loss) realized on sale of discontinued operations are allocated to the geographic area in which the business operated.
- (d) Our foreign operations as of September 30, 2015, consist of our ongoing Insurance operations in Canada and our remaining international entities in wind-down.
- (e) Amounts include eliminations between our domestic and foreign operations.

Table of Contents

Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements (unaudited)

Ally Financial Inc. • Form 10-Q

| Nine months ended September 30, (\$ in millions) | Revenue<br>(a) | Income<br>from continuing<br>operations<br>before income<br>tax expense (b) | Net income<br>(loss) (b)(c) |
|--------------------------------------------------|----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 2015                                             |                |                                                                             |                             |
| Canada                                           | \$76           | \$35                                                                        | \$30                        |
| Europe                                           | 1              | 5                                                                           | 28                          |
| Latin America                                    | —              | —                                                                           | —                           |
| Asia-Pacific                                     | —              | —                                                                           | 452                         |
| Total foreign (d)                                | 77             | 40                                                                          | 510                         |
| Total domestic (e)                               | 3,445          | 922                                                                         | 516                         |
| Total                                            | \$3,522        | \$962                                                                       | \$1,026                     |
| 2014                                             |                |                                                                             |                             |
| Canada                                           | \$95           | \$36                                                                        | \$55                        |
| Europe                                           | 2              | —                                                                           | 5                           |
| Latin America                                    | —              | —                                                                           | (8)                         |
| Asia-Pacific                                     | —              | —                                                                           | 95                          |
| Total foreign                                    | 97             | 36                                                                          | 147                         |
| Total domestic (e)                               | 3,540          | 1,023                                                                       | 826                         |
| Total                                            | \$3,637        | \$1,059                                                                     | \$973                       |

(a) Revenue consists of net financing revenue and total other revenue as presented in our Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements.

(b) Domestic amounts include original discount amortization of \$45 million and \$149 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2015, and 2014, respectively.

(c) Gain (loss) realized on sale of discontinued operations are allocated to the geographic area in which the business operated.

(d) Our foreign operations as of September 30, 2015, consist of our ongoing Insurance operations in Canada and our remaining international entities in wind-down.

(e) Amounts include eliminations between our domestic and foreign operations.

## 25. Parent and Guarantor Condensed Consolidating Financial Statements

Certain of our senior notes issued by the parent are guaranteed by 100% directly owned subsidiaries of Ally (the Guarantors). As of September 30, 2015, the Guarantors include Ally US LLC and IB Finance, each of which fully and unconditionally guarantee the senior notes on a joint and several basis.

The following financial statements present condensed consolidating financial data for (i) Ally Financial Inc. (on a parent company-only basis); (ii) the Guarantors; (iii) the nonguarantor subsidiaries (all other subsidiaries); and (iv) an elimination column for adjustments to arrive at (v) the information for the parent company, the Guarantors, and nonguarantors on a consolidated basis.

Investments in subsidiaries are accounted for by the parent company and the Guarantors using the equity-method for this presentation. Results of operations of subsidiaries are therefore classified in the parent company's and Guarantors' investment in subsidiaries accounts. The elimination entries set forth in the following condensed consolidating financial statements eliminate distributed and undistributed income of subsidiaries, investments in subsidiaries, and intercompany balances and transactions between the parent, the Guarantors, and nonguarantors.



Table of Contents

Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements (unaudited)

Ally Financial Inc. • Form 10-Q

## Condensed Consolidating Statements of Comprehensive Income

Three months ended September 30, 2015

| (\$ in millions)                                                                                                      | Parent  | Guarantors | Nonguarantors | Consolidating adjustments | Ally consolidated |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|------------|---------------|---------------------------|-------------------|
| Financing revenue and other interest income                                                                           |         |            |               |                           |                   |
| Interest and fees on finance receivables and loans                                                                    | \$(33 ) | \$—        | \$ 1,199      | \$—                       | \$ 1,166          |
| Interest and fees on finance receivables and loans — intercompany                                                     | 3       | —          | 1             | (4 )                      | —                 |
| Interest on loans held-for-sale                                                                                       | —       | —          | 2             | —                         | 2                 |
| Interest and dividends on available-for-sale investment securities                                                    | —       | —          | 102           | —                         | 102               |
| Interest on cash and cash equivalents                                                                                 | —       | —          | 2             | —                         | 2                 |
| Interest-bearing cash — intercompany                                                                                  | —       | —          | 2             | (2 )                      | —                 |
| Operating leases                                                                                                      | 1       | —          | 829           | —                         | 830               |
| Total financing revenue and other interest income                                                                     | (29 )   | —          | 2,137         | (6 )                      | 2,102             |
| Interest expense                                                                                                      |         |            |               |                           |                   |
| Interest on deposits                                                                                                  | 3       | —          | 178           | —                         | 181               |
| Interest on short-term borrowings                                                                                     | 10      | —          | 3             | —                         | 13                |
| Interest on long-term debt                                                                                            | 272     | —          | 138           | —                         | 410               |
| Interest on intercompany debt                                                                                         | 3       | —          | 3             | (6 )                      | —                 |
| Total interest expense                                                                                                | 288     | —          | 322           | (6 )                      | 604               |
| Depreciation expense on operating lease assets                                                                        | 1       | —          | 527           | —                         | 528               |
| Net financing (loss) revenue                                                                                          | (318 )  | —          | 1,288         | —                         | 970               |
| Cash dividends from subsidiaries                                                                                      |         |            |               |                           |                   |
| Nonbank subsidiaries                                                                                                  | 494     | —          | —             | (494 )                    | —                 |
| Other revenue                                                                                                         |         |            |               |                           |                   |
| Servicing fees                                                                                                        | 289     | —          | 210           | (487 )                    | 12                |
| Insurance premiums and service revenue earned                                                                         | —       | —          | 236           | —                         | 236               |
| Loss on mortgage and automotive loans, net                                                                            | (1 )    | —          | (1 )          | —                         | (2 )              |
| Other gain on investments, net                                                                                        | —       | —          | 6             | —                         | 6                 |
| Other income, net of losses                                                                                           | 78      | —          | 119           | (117 )                    | 80                |
| Total other revenue                                                                                                   | 366     | —          | 570           | (604 )                    | 332               |
| Total net revenue                                                                                                     | 542     | —          | 1,858         | (1,098 )                  | 1,302             |
| Provision for loan losses                                                                                             | 48      | —          | 163           | —                         | 211               |
| Noninterest expense                                                                                                   |         |            |               |                           |                   |
| Compensation and benefits expense                                                                                     | 138     | —          | 212           | (115 )                    | 235               |
| Insurance losses and loss adjustment expenses                                                                         | —       | —          | 61            | —                         | 61                |
| Other operating expenses                                                                                              | 315     | —          | 552           | (489 )                    | 378               |
| Total noninterest expense                                                                                             | 453     | —          | 825           | (604 )                    | 674               |
| Income from continuing operations before income tax (benefit) expense and undistributed income (loss) of subsidiaries | 41      | —          | 870           | (494 )                    | 417               |
| Income tax (benefit) expense from continuing operations                                                               | (30 )   | —          | 174           | —                         | 144               |

Edgar Filing: Ally Financial Inc. - Form 10-Q

|                                               |       |       |       |           |          |
|-----------------------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-----------|----------|
| Net income from continuing operations         | 71    | —     | 696   | (494      | ) 273    |
| Loss from discontinued operations, net of tax | (5    | ) —   | —     | —         | (5 )     |
| Undistributed income (loss) of subsidiaries   |       |       |       |           |          |
| Bank subsidiary                               | 254   | 254   | —     | (508      | ) —      |
| Nonbank subsidiaries                          | (52   | ) (1  | ) —   | 53        | —        |
| Net income                                    | 268   | 253   | 696   | (949      | ) 268    |
| Other comprehensive income, net of tax        | 61    | 65    | 55    | (120      | ) 61     |
| Comprehensive income                          | \$329 | \$318 | \$751 | \$ (1,069 | ) \$ 329 |

53

---

Table of Contents

Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements (unaudited)

Ally Financial Inc. • Form 10-Q

| Three months ended September 30, 2014<br>(\$ in millions)                                                                    | Parent | Guarantors | Nonguarantors | Consolidating<br>adjustments | Ally<br>consolidated |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|------------|---------------|------------------------------|----------------------|
| Financing revenue and other interest income                                                                                  |        |            |               |                              |                      |
| Interest and fees on finance receivables and loans                                                                           | \$ 16  | \$—        | \$ 1,098      | \$—                          | \$ 1,114             |
| Interest and fees on finance receivables and loans — intercompany                                                            | 10     | —          | 21            | (31                          | ) —                  |
| Interest and dividends on available-for-sale investment securities                                                           | —      | —          | 94            | —                            | 94                   |
| Interest on cash and cash equivalents                                                                                        | —      | —          | 2             | —                            | 2                    |
| Interest-bearing cash - intercompany                                                                                         | —      | —          | 1             | (1                           | ) —                  |
| Operating leases                                                                                                             | 1      | —          | 898           | —                            | 899                  |
| Total financing revenue and other interest income                                                                            | 27     | —          | 2,114         | (32                          | ) 2,109              |
| Interest expense                                                                                                             |        |            |               |                              |                      |
| Interest on deposits                                                                                                         | 3      | —          | 163           | —                            | 166                  |
| Interest on short-term borrowings                                                                                            | 10     | —          | 2             | —                            | 12                   |
| Interest on long-term debt                                                                                                   | 350    | —          | 143           | —                            | 493                  |
| Interest on intercompany debt                                                                                                | 22     | —          | 10            | (32                          | ) —                  |
| Total interest expense                                                                                                       | 385    | —          | 318           | (32                          | ) 671                |
| Depreciation expense on operating lease assets                                                                               | (4     | ) —        | 553           | —                            | 549                  |
| Net financing (loss) revenue                                                                                                 | (354   | ) —        | 1,243         | —                            | 889                  |
| Cash dividends from subsidiaries                                                                                             |        |            |               |                              |                      |
| Bank subsidiaries                                                                                                            | 150    | 150        | —             | (300                         | ) —                  |
| Nonbank subsidiaries                                                                                                         | 141    | —          | —             | (141                         | ) —                  |
| Other revenue                                                                                                                |        |            |               |                              |                      |
| Servicing fees                                                                                                               | 6      | —          | —             | —                            | 6                    |
| Insurance premiums and service revenue earned                                                                                | —      | —          | 246           | —                            | 246                  |
| (Loss) gain on mortgage and automotive loans, net                                                                            | (2     | ) —        | 2             | —                            | —                    |
| Other gain on investments, net                                                                                               | —      | —          | 45            | —                            | 45                   |
| Other income, net of losses                                                                                                  | 206    | —          | 373           | (501                         | ) 78                 |
| Total other revenue                                                                                                          | 210    | —          | 666           | (501                         | ) 375                |
| Total net revenue                                                                                                            | 147    | 150        | 1,909         | (942                         | ) 1,264              |
| Provision for loan losses                                                                                                    | 88     | —          | 14            | —                            | 102                  |
| Noninterest expense                                                                                                          |        |            |               |                              |                      |
| Compensation and benefits expense                                                                                            | 153    | —          | 199           | (111                         | ) 241                |
| Insurance losses and loss adjustment expenses                                                                                | —      | —          | 97            | —                            | 97                   |
| Other operating expenses                                                                                                     | 252    | —          | 542           | (390                         | ) 404                |
| Total noninterest expense                                                                                                    | 405    | —          | 838           | (501                         | ) 742                |
| (Loss) income from continuing operations before income tax (benefit) expense and undistributed income (loss) of subsidiaries | (346   | ) 150      | 1,057         | (441                         | ) 420                |
| Income tax (benefit) expense from continuing operations                                                                      | (68    | ) —        | 195           | —                            | 127                  |

Edgar Filing: Ally Financial Inc. - Form 10-Q

|                                                 |       |       |       |           |          |   |
|-------------------------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-----------|----------|---|
| Net (loss) income from continuing operations    | (278  | ) 150 | 862   | (441      | ) 293    |   |
| Income from discontinued operations, net of tax | 127   | —     | 3     | —         | 130      |   |
| Undistributed income (loss) of subsidiaries     |       |       |       |           |          |   |
| Bank subsidiary                                 | 150   | 150   | —     | (300      | ) —      |   |
| Nonbank subsidiaries                            | 424   | (2    | ) —   | (422      | ) —      |   |
| Net income                                      | 423   | 298   | 865   | (1,163    | ) 423    |   |
| Other comprehensive loss, net of tax            | (55   | ) (3  | ) (50 | ) 53      | (55      | ) |
| Comprehensive income                            | \$368 | \$295 | \$815 | \$ (1,110 | ) \$ 368 |   |

Table of Contents

Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements (unaudited)

Ally Financial Inc. • Form 10-Q

| Nine months ended September 30, 2015<br>(\$ in millions)                                                                     | Parent | Guarantors | Nonguarantors | Consolidating<br>adjustments | Ally<br>consolidated |   |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|------------|---------------|------------------------------|----------------------|---|
| Financing revenue and other interest income                                                                                  |        |            |               |                              |                      |   |
| Interest and fees on finance receivables and loans                                                                           | \$(45  | ) \$—      | \$ 3,403      | \$—                          | \$ 3,358             |   |
| Interest and fees on finance receivables and loans — intercompany                                                            | 15     | —          | 22            | (37                          | ) —                  |   |
| Interest on loans held-for-sale                                                                                              | —      | —          | 40            | —                            | 40                   |   |
| Interest and dividends on available-for-sale investment securities                                                           | —      | —          | 283           | —                            | 283                  |   |
| Interest on cash and cash equivalents                                                                                        | 1      | —          | 5             | —                            | 6                    |   |
| Interest-bearing cash — intercompany                                                                                         | —      | —          | 6             | (6                           | ) —                  |   |
| Operating leases                                                                                                             | 1      | —          | 2,585         | —                            | 2,586                |   |
| Total financing revenue and other interest income                                                                            | (28    | ) —        | 6,344         | (43                          | ) 6,273              |   |
| Interest expense                                                                                                             |        |            |               |                              |                      |   |
| Interest on deposits                                                                                                         | 8      | —          | 522           | —                            | 530                  |   |
| Interest on short-term borrowings                                                                                            | 30     | —          | 6             | —                            | 36                   |   |
| Interest on long-term debt                                                                                                   | 856    | —          | 402           | —                            | 1,258                |   |
| Interest on intercompany debt                                                                                                | 28     | —          | 15            | (43                          | ) —                  |   |
| Total interest expense                                                                                                       | 922    | —          | 945           | (43                          | ) 1,824              |   |
| Depreciation expense on operating lease assets                                                                               | 1      | —          | 1,712         | —                            | 1,713                |   |
| Net financing (loss) revenue                                                                                                 | (951   | ) —        | 3,687         | —                            | 2,736                |   |
| Cash dividends from subsidiaries                                                                                             |        |            |               |                              |                      |   |
| Bank subsidiary                                                                                                              | 525    | 525        | —             | (1,050                       | ) —                  |   |
| Nonbank subsidiaries                                                                                                         | 980    | —          | —             | (980                         | ) —                  |   |
| Other revenue                                                                                                                |        |            |               |                              |                      |   |
| Servicing fees                                                                                                               | 846    | —          | 621           | (1,435                       | ) 32                 |   |
| Insurance premiums and service revenue earned                                                                                | —      | —          | 706           | —                            | 706                  |   |
| (Loss) gain on mortgage and automotive loans, net                                                                            | (9     | ) —        | 54            | —                            | 45                   |   |
| Loss on extinguishment of debt                                                                                               | (353   | ) —        | (1            | ) —                          | (354                 | ) |
| Other gain on investments, net                                                                                               | —      | —          | 106           | —                            | 106                  |   |
| Other income, net of losses                                                                                                  | 199    | —          | 398           | (346                         | ) 251                |   |
| Total other revenue                                                                                                          | 683    | —          | 1,884         | (1,781                       | ) 786                |   |
| Total net revenue                                                                                                            | 1,237  | 525        | 5,571         | (3,811                       | ) 3,522              |   |
| Provision for loan losses                                                                                                    | 111    | —          | 356           | —                            | 467                  |   |
| Noninterest expense                                                                                                          |        |            |               |                              |                      |   |
| Compensation and benefits expense                                                                                            | 431    | —          | 634           | (339                         | ) 726                |   |
| Insurance losses and loss adjustment expenses                                                                                | —      | —          | 239           | —                            | 239                  |   |
| Other operating expenses                                                                                                     | 935    | —          | 1,635         | (1,442                       | ) 1,128              |   |
| Total noninterest expense                                                                                                    | 1,366  | —          | 2,508         | (1,781                       | ) 2,093              |   |
| (Loss) income from continuing operations before income tax (benefit) expense and undistributed income (loss) of subsidiaries | (240   | ) 525      | 2,707         | (2,030                       | ) 962                |   |

Edgar Filing: Ally Financial Inc. - Form 10-Q

|                                                         |       |       |         |           |          |   |
|---------------------------------------------------------|-------|-------|---------|-----------|----------|---|
| Income tax (benefit) expense from continuing operations | (231  | ) —   | 572     | —         | 341      |   |
| Net (loss) income from continuing operations            | (9    | ) 525 | 2,135   | (2,030    | ) 621    |   |
| Income from discontinued operations, net of tax         | 367   | —     | 38      | —         | 405      |   |
| Undistributed income (loss) of subsidiaries             |       |       |         |           |          |   |
| Bank subsidiary                                         | 302   | 302   | —       | (604      | ) —      |   |
| Nonbank subsidiaries                                    | 366   | (1    | ) —     | (365      | ) —      |   |
| Net income                                              | 1,026 | 826   | 2,173   | (2,999    | ) 1,026  |   |
| Other comprehensive (loss) income, net of tax           | (56   | ) 40  | (64     | ) 24      | (56      | ) |
| Comprehensive income                                    | \$970 | \$866 | \$2,109 | \$ (2,975 | ) \$ 970 |   |

Table of Contents

Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements (unaudited)

Ally Financial Inc. • Form 10-Q

| Nine months ended September 30, 2014<br>(\$ in millions)                                                              | Parent | Guarantors | Nonguarantors | Consolidating<br>adjustments | Ally<br>consolidated |   |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|------------|---------------|------------------------------|----------------------|---|
| Financing revenue and other interest income                                                                           |        |            |               |                              |                      |   |
| Interest and fees on finance receivables and loans                                                                    | \$(2   | ) \$—      | \$ 3,347      | \$ —                         | \$ 3,345             |   |
| Interest and fees on finance receivables and loans — intercompany                                                     | 26     | —          | 64            | (90                          | ) —                  |   |
| Interest on loans held-for-sale                                                                                       | —      | —          | 1             | —                            | 1                    |   |
| Interest and dividends on available-for-sale investment securities                                                    | —      | —          | 282           | —                            | 282                  |   |
| Interest on cash and cash equivalents                                                                                 | 1      | —          | 5             | —                            | 6                    |   |
| Interest-bearing — intercompany                                                                                       | —      | —          | 4             | (4                           | ) —                  |   |
| Operating leases                                                                                                      | 269    | —          | 2,384         | —                            | 2,653                |   |
| Total financing revenue and other interest income                                                                     | 294    | —          | 6,087         | (94                          | ) 6,287              |   |
| Interest expense                                                                                                      |        |            |               |                              |                      |   |
| Interest on deposits                                                                                                  | 11     | —          | 484           | —                            | 495                  |   |
| Interest on short-term borrowings                                                                                     | 32     | —          | 8             | —                            | 40                   |   |
| Interest on long-term debt                                                                                            | 1,143  | —          | 433           | —                            | 1,576                |   |
| Interest on intercompany debt                                                                                         | 68     | —          | 26            | (94                          | ) —                  |   |
| Total interest expense                                                                                                | 1,254  | —          | 951           | (94                          | ) 2,111              |   |
| Depreciation expense on operating lease assets                                                                        | 164    | —          | 1,436         | —                            | 1,600                |   |
| Net financing (loss) revenue                                                                                          | (1,124 | ) —        | 3,700         | —                            | 2,576                |   |
| Cash dividends from subsidiaries                                                                                      |        |            |               |                              |                      |   |
| Bank subsidiary                                                                                                       | 1,650  | 1,650      | —             | (3,300                       | ) —                  |   |
| Nonbank subsidiaries                                                                                                  | 462    | —          | —             | (462                         | ) —                  |   |
| Other revenue                                                                                                         |        |            |               |                              |                      |   |
| Servicing fees                                                                                                        | 22     | —          | —             | —                            | 22                   |   |
| Insurance premiums and service revenue earned                                                                         | —      | —          | 736           | —                            | 736                  |   |
| (Loss) gain on mortgage and automotive loans, net                                                                     | (2     | ) —        | 8             | —                            | 6                    |   |
| Loss on extinguishment of debt                                                                                        | (46    | ) —        | —             | —                            | (46                  | ) |
| Other gain on investments, net                                                                                        | —      | —          | 129           | —                            | 129                  |   |
| Other income, net of losses                                                                                           | 591    | —          | 1,007         | (1,384                       | ) 214                |   |
| Total other revenue                                                                                                   | 565    | —          | 1,880         | (1,384                       | ) 1,061              |   |
| Total net revenue                                                                                                     | 1,553  | 1,650      | 5,580         | (5,146                       | ) 3,637              |   |
| Provision for loan losses                                                                                             | 165    | —          | 137           | —                            | 302                  |   |
| Noninterest expense                                                                                                   |        |            |               |                              |                      |   |
| Compensation and benefits expense                                                                                     | 441    | —          | 604           | (335                         | ) 710                |   |
| Insurance losses and loss adjustment expenses                                                                         | —      | —          | 353           | —                            | 353                  |   |
| Other operating expenses                                                                                              | 648    | —          | 1,614         | (1,049                       | ) 1,213              |   |
| Total noninterest expense                                                                                             | 1,089  | —          | 2,571         | (1,384                       | ) 2,276              |   |
| Income from continuing operations before income tax (benefit) expense and undistributed (loss) income of subsidiaries | 299    | 1,650      | 2,872         | (3,762                       | ) 1,059              |   |

Edgar Filing: Ally Financial Inc. - Form 10-Q

|                                                         |         |        |         |           |            |
|---------------------------------------------------------|---------|--------|---------|-----------|------------|
| Income tax (benefit) expense from continuing operations | (309    | ) —    | 594     | —         | 285        |
| Net income from continuing operations                   | 608     | 1,650  | 2,278   | (3,762    | ) 774      |
| Income from discontinued operations, net of tax         | 172     | —      | 27      | —         | 199        |
| Undistributed (loss) income of subsidiaries             |         |        |         |           |            |
| Bank subsidiary                                         | (802    | ) (802 | ) —     | 1,604     | —          |
| Nonbank subsidiaries                                    | 995     | (2     | ) —     | (993      | ) —        |
| Net income                                              | 973     | 846    | 2,305   | (3,151    | ) 973      |
| Other comprehensive income, net of tax                  | 126     | 116    | 124     | (240      | ) 126      |
| Comprehensive income                                    | \$1,099 | \$962  | \$2,429 | \$ (3,391 | ) \$ 1,099 |



Table of Contents

Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements (unaudited)

Ally Financial Inc. • Form 10-Q

## Condensed Consolidating Balance Sheet

| September 30, 2015 (\$ in millions)             | Parent (a) | Guarantors | Nonguarantors (a) | Consolidating adjustments | Ally consolidated |
|-------------------------------------------------|------------|------------|-------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|
| <b>Assets</b>                                   |            |            |                   |                           |                   |
| Cash and cash equivalents                       |            |            |                   |                           |                   |
| Noninterest-bearing                             | \$797      | \$—        | \$869             | \$—                       | \$1,666           |
| Interest-bearing                                | 1,201      | —          | 2,360             | —                         | 3,561             |
| Interest-bearing — intercompany                 | —          | —          | 722               | (722)                     | —                 |
| Total cash and cash equivalents                 | 1,998      | —          | 3,951             | (722)                     | 5,227             |
| Investment securities                           | —          | —          | 18,758            | —                         | 18,758            |
| Loans held-for-sale, net                        | —          | —          | 37                | —                         | 37                |
| Finance receivables and loans, net              |            |            |                   |                           |                   |
| Finance receivables and loans, net              | 3,818      | —          | 104,173           | —                         | 107,991           |
| Intercompany loans to                           |            |            |                   |                           |                   |
| Nonbank subsidiaries                            | 1,781      | —          | 546               | (2,327)                   | —                 |
| Allowance for loan losses                       | (86)       | ) —        | (932)             | ) —                       | (1,018)           |
| Total finance receivables and loans, net        | 5,513      | —          | 103,787           | (2,327)                   | 106,973           |
| Investment in operating leases, net             | 92         | —          | 17,200            | —                         | 17,292            |
| Intercompany receivables from                   |            |            |                   |                           |                   |
| Bank subsidiary                                 | 338        | —          | —                 | (338)                     | —                 |
| Nonbank subsidiaries                            | 218        | —          | 242               | (460)                     | —                 |
| Investment in subsidiaries                      |            |            |                   |                           |                   |
| Bank subsidiary                                 | 16,296     | 16,296     | —                 | (32,592)                  | —                 |
| Nonbank subsidiaries                            | 10,931     | 12         | —                 | (10,943)                  | —                 |
| Premiums receivable and other insurance assets  | —          | —          | 1,816             | (22)                      | 1,794             |
| Other assets                                    | 4,932      | —          | 3,971             | (2,879)                   | 6,024             |
| Total assets                                    | \$40,318   | \$16,308   | \$149,762         | \$(50,283)                | \$156,105         |
| <b>Liabilities</b>                              |            |            |                   |                           |                   |
| Deposit liabilities                             |            |            |                   |                           |                   |
| Noninterest-bearing                             | \$—        | \$—        | \$91              | \$—                       | \$91              |
| Interest-bearing                                | 248        | —          | 63,702            | —                         | 63,950            |
| Total deposit liabilities                       | 248        | —          | 63,793            | —                         | 64,041            |
| Short-term borrowings                           | 3,458      | —          | 1,920             | —                         | 5,378             |
| Long-term debt                                  | 19,820     | —          | 47,641            | —                         | 67,461            |
| Intercompany debt to                            |            |            |                   |                           |                   |
| Nonbank subsidiaries                            | 1,268      | —          | 1,781             | (3,049)                   | —                 |
| Intercompany payables to                        |            |            |                   |                           |                   |
| Bank subsidiary                                 | 24         | —          | —                 | (24)                      | —                 |
| Nonbank subsidiaries                            | 374        | —          | 420               | (794)                     | —                 |
| Interest payable                                | 223        | —          | 214               | —                         | 437               |
| Unearned insurance premiums and service revenue | —          | —          | 2,438             | —                         | 2,438             |
| Accrued expenses and other liabilities          | 304        | 82         | 4,245             | (2,880)                   | 1,751             |
| Total liabilities                               | 25,719     | 82         | 122,452           | (6,747)                   | 141,506           |
| Total equity                                    | 14,599     | 16,226     | 27,310            | (43,536)                  | 14,599            |

Edgar Filing: Ally Financial Inc. - Form 10-Q

|                              |          |          |           |            |           |
|------------------------------|----------|----------|-----------|------------|-----------|
| Total liabilities and equity | \$40,318 | \$16,308 | \$149,762 | \$(50,283) | \$156,105 |
|------------------------------|----------|----------|-----------|------------|-----------|

(a) Amounts presented are based upon the legal transfer of the underlying assets to VIEs in order to reflect legal ownership.

57

---

Table of Contents

Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements (unaudited)

Ally Financial Inc. • Form 10-Q

| December 31, 2014 (\$ in millions)              | Parent (a) | Guarantors | Nonguarantors (a) | Consolidating adjustments | Ally consolidated |   |
|-------------------------------------------------|------------|------------|-------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|---|
| Assets                                          |            |            |                   |                           |                   |   |
| Cash and cash equivalents                       |            |            |                   |                           |                   |   |
| Noninterest-bearing                             | \$986      | \$—        | \$362             | \$—                       | \$ 1,348          |   |
| Interest-bearing                                | 1,300      | —          | 2,928             | —                         | 4,228             |   |
| Interest-bearing — intercompany                 | —          | —          | 615               | (615                      | ) —               |   |
| Total cash and cash equivalents                 | 2,286      | —          | 3,905             | (615                      | ) 5,576           |   |
| Investment securities                           | —          | —          | 16,137            | —                         | 16,137            |   |
| Loans held-for-sale, net                        | 3          | —          | 2,000             | —                         | 2,003             |   |
| Finance receivables and loans, net              |            |            |                   |                           |                   |   |
| Finance receivables and loans, net              | 4,225      | —          | 95,723            | —                         | 99,948            |   |
| Intercompany loans to                           |            |            |                   |                           |                   |   |
| Bank subsidiary                                 | 625        | —          | —                 | (625                      | ) —               |   |
| Nonbank subsidiaries                            | 3,500      | —          | 1,770             | (5,270                    | ) —               |   |
| Allowance for loan losses                       | (102       | ) —        | (875              | ) —                       | (977              | ) |
| Total finance receivables and loans, net        | 8,248      | —          | 96,618            | (5,895                    | ) 98,971          |   |
| Investment in operating leases, net             | —          | —          | 19,510            | —                         | 19,510            |   |
| Intercompany receivables from                   |            |            |                   |                           |                   |   |
| Bank subsidiary                                 | 219        | —          | —                 | (219                      | ) —               |   |
| Nonbank subsidiaries                            | 267        | —          | 393               | (660                      | ) —               |   |
| Investment in subsidiaries                      |            |            |                   |                           |                   |   |
| Bank subsidiary                                 | 15,967     | 15,967     | —                 | (31,934                   | ) —               |   |
| Nonbank subsidiaries                            | 11,559     | 12         | —                 | (11,571                   | ) —               |   |
| Premiums receivable and other insurance assets  | —          | —          | 1,717             | (22                       | ) 1,695           |   |
| Other assets                                    | 4,889      | —          | 4,879             | (2,466                    | ) 7,302           |   |
| Assets of operations held-for-sale              | 634        | —          | —                 | —                         | 634               |   |
| Total assets                                    | \$44,072   | \$15,979   | \$145,159         | \$(53,382                 | ) \$ 151,828      |   |
| Liabilities                                     |            |            |                   |                           |                   |   |
| Deposit liabilities                             |            |            |                   |                           |                   |   |
| Noninterest-bearing                             | \$—        | \$—        | \$64              | \$—                       | \$ 64             |   |
| Interest-bearing                                | 319        | —          | 57,839            | —                         | 58,158            |   |
| Total deposit liabilities                       | 319        | —          | 57,903            | —                         | 58,222            |   |
| Short-term borrowings                           | 3,338      | —          | 3,724             | —                         | 7,062             |   |
| Long-term debt                                  | 21,199     | —          | 45,359            | —                         | 66,558            |   |
| Intercompany debt to                            |            |            |                   |                           |                   |   |
| Nonbank subsidiaries                            | 2,385      | —          | 4,125             | (6,510                    | ) —               |   |
| Intercompany payables to                        |            |            |                   |                           |                   |   |
| Bank subsidiary                                 | 94         | —          | —                 | (94                       | ) —               |   |
| Nonbank subsidiaries                            | 454        | —          | 354               | (808                      | ) —               |   |
| Interest payable                                | 316        | —          | 161               | —                         | 477               |   |
| Unearned insurance premiums and service revenue | —          | —          | 2,375             | —                         | 2,375             |   |
| Accrued expenses and other liabilities          | 568        | 82         | 3,551             | (2,466                    | ) 1,735           |   |
| Total liabilities                               | 28,673     | 82         | 117,552           | (9,878                    | ) 136,429         |   |

Edgar Filing: Ally Financial Inc. - Form 10-Q

|                              |          |          |           |           |   |            |
|------------------------------|----------|----------|-----------|-----------|---|------------|
| Total equity                 | 15,399   | 15,897   | 27,607    | (43,504   | ) | 15,399     |
| Total liabilities and equity | \$44,072 | \$15,979 | \$145,159 | \$(53,382 | ) | \$ 151,828 |

(a) Amounts presented are based upon the legal transfer of the underlying assets to VIEs in order to reflect legal ownership.

58

---

Table of Contents

Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements (unaudited)

Ally Financial Inc. • Form 10-Q

## Condensed Consolidating Statement of Cash Flows

| Nine months ended September 30, 2015 (\$ in millions)                    | Parent   | Guarantors | Nonguarantors | Consolidating adjustments | Ally consolidated |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|------------|---------------|---------------------------|-------------------|
| Operating activities                                                     |          |            |               |                           |                   |
| Net cash provided by operating activities                                | \$51     | \$525      | \$5,408       | \$ (2,030 )               | \$ 3,954          |
| Investing activities                                                     |          |            |               |                           |                   |
| Purchases of available-for-sale securities                               | —        | —          | (10,011 )     | —                         | (10,011 )         |
| Proceeds from sales of available-for-sale securities                     | —        | —          | 4,408         | —                         | 4,408             |
| Proceeds from maturities and repayments of available-for-sale securities | —        | —          | 3,141         | —                         | 3,141             |
| Net decrease (increase) in finance receivables and loans                 | 398      | —          | (9,573 )      | —                         | (9,175 )          |
| Proceeds from sales of finance receivables and loans                     | —        | —          | 2,665         | —                         | 2,665             |
| Net decrease in loans — intercompany                                     | 2,392    | —          | 1,225         | (3,617 )                  | —                 |
| Net (increase) decrease in operating lease assets                        | (94 )    | —          | 526           | —                         | 432               |
| Capital contributions to subsidiaries                                    | (228 )   | (1 )       | 1             | 228                       | —                 |
| Returns of contributed capital                                           | 881      | —          | —             | (881 )                    | —                 |
| Proceeds from sale of business units, net                                | 1,049    | —          | —             | —                         | 1,049             |
| Net change in restricted cash                                            | (12 )    | —          | 501           | —                         | 489               |
| Other, net                                                               | (29 )    | —          | 12            | —                         | (17 )             |
| Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities                      | 4,357    | (1 )       | (7,105 )      | (4,270 )                  | (7,019 )          |
| Financing activities                                                     |          |            |               |                           |                   |
| Net change in short-term borrowings — third party                        | 120      | —          | (1,812 )      | —                         | (1,692 )          |
| Net (decrease) increase in deposits                                      | (72 )    | —          | 5,891         | —                         | 5,819             |
| Proceeds from issuance of long-term debt — third party                   | 4,037    | —          | 19,807        | —                         | 23,844            |
| Repayments of long-term debt — third party                               | (5,866 ) | —          | (17,588 )     | —                         | (23,454 )         |
| Net change in debt — intercompany                                        | (1,117 ) | —          | (2,393 )      | 3,510                     | —                 |
| Repurchase and redemption of preferred stock                             | (442 )   | —          | —             | —                         | (442 )            |
| Dividends paid — third party                                             | (1,356 ) | —          | —             | —                         | (1,356 )          |
| Dividends paid and returns of contributed capital — intercompany         | —        | (525 )     | (2,386 )      | 2,911                     | —                 |
| Capital contributions from parent                                        | —        | 1          | 227           | (228 )                    | —                 |
| Net cash (used in) provided by financing activities                      | (4,696 ) | (524 )     | 1,746         | 6,193                     | 2,719             |
| Effect of exchange-rate changes on cash and cash equivalents             | —        | —          | (3 )          | —                         | (3 )              |
| Net (decrease) increase in cash and cash equivalents                     | (288 )   | —          | 46            | (107 )                    | (349 )            |
| Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year                           | 2,286    | —          | 3,905         | (615 )                    | 5,576             |
| Cash and cash equivalents at September 30                                | \$1,998  | \$—        | \$3,951       | \$ (722 )                 | \$ 5,227          |



Table of Contents

Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements (unaudited)

Ally Financial Inc. • Form 10-Q

| Nine months ended September 30, 2014 (\$ in millions)                    | Parent  | Guarantors | Nonguarantors | Consolidating adjustments | Ally consolidated |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|------------|---------------|---------------------------|-------------------|
| Operating activities                                                     |         |            |               |                           |                   |
| Net cash provided by operating activities                                | \$544   | \$1,639    | \$4,036       | \$(3,761)                 | \$2,458           |
| Investing activities                                                     |         |            |               |                           |                   |
| Purchases of available-for-sale securities                               | —       | —          | (4,117)       | —                         | (4,117)           |
| Proceeds from sales of available-for-sale securities                     | —       | —          | 2,974         | —                         | 2,974             |
| Proceeds from maturities and repayments of available-for-sale securities | —       | —          | 1,877         | —                         | 1,877             |
| Net decrease (increase) in finance receivables and loans                 | 1,669   | —          | (2,936)       | —                         | (1,267)           |
| Proceeds from sales of finance receivables and loans                     | —       | —          | 1,557         | —                         | 1,557             |
| Net (increase) decrease in loans — intercompany                          | (104)   | —          | 147           | (43)                      | —                 |
| Net decrease (increase) in operating lease assets                        | 146     | —          | (3,411)       | —                         | (3,265)           |
| Capital contributions to subsidiaries                                    | (744)   | —          | —             | 744                       | —                 |
| Returns of contributed capital                                           | 1,251   | —          | —             | (1,251)                   | —                 |
| Proceeds from sale of business unit, net                                 | 46      | —          | 1             | —                         | 47                |
| Net change in restricted cash                                            | —       | —          | 2,128         | —                         | 2,128             |
| Other, net                                                               | (17)    | —          | 88            | —                         | 71                |
| Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities                      | 2,247   | —          | (1,692)       | (550)                     | 5                 |
| Financing activities                                                     |         |            |               |                           |                   |
| Net change in short-term borrowings — third party                        | 151     | —          | (3,449)       | —                         | (3,298)           |
| Net (decrease) increase in deposits                                      | (72)    | —          | 3,573         | —                         | 3,501             |
| Proceeds from issuance of long-term debt — third party                   | 2,310   | —          | 16,632        | —                         | 18,942            |
| Repayments of long-term debt — third party                               | (5,535) | —          | (15,704)      | —                         | (21,239)          |
| Net change in debt — intercompany                                        | (143)   | —          | 104           | 39                        | —                 |
| Dividends paid — third party                                             | (200)   | —          | —             | —                         | (200)             |
| Dividends paid and returns of contributed capital — intercompany         | —       | (1,676)    | (3,337)       | 5,013                     | —                 |
| Capital contributions from parent                                        | —       | —          | 744           | (744)                     | —                 |
| Net cash used in financing activities                                    | (3,489) | (1,676)    | (1,437)       | 4,308                     | (2,294)           |
| Effect of exchange-rate changes on cash and cash equivalents             | —       | —          | (1)           | —                         | (1)               |
| Net (decrease) increase in cash and cash equivalents                     | (698)   | (37)       | 906           | (3)                       | 168               |
| Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year                           | 2,930   | 37         | 2,974         | (410)                     | 5,531             |
| Cash and cash equivalents at September 30                                | \$2,232 | \$—        | \$3,880       | \$(413)                   | \$5,699           |

## 26. Contingencies and Other Risks

In the normal course of business, we enter into transactions that expose us to varying degrees of risk. For additional information on contingencies and other risks arising from such transactions, refer to Note 30 to the Consolidated

Financial Statements in our 2014 Annual Report on Form 10-K.

#### Legal Proceedings

We are or may be subject to potential liability under various governmental proceedings, claims, and legal actions that are pending or otherwise asserted against us. We are named as defendants in a number of legal actions, and we are involved in governmental proceedings arising in connection with our respective businesses. Some of the pending actions purport to be class actions, and certain legal actions include claims for substantial compensatory and/or punitive damages or claims for indeterminate amounts of damages. We establish reserves for legal claims when payments associated with the claims become probable and the payments can be reasonably estimated. Given the inherent difficulty of predicting the outcome of litigation and regulatory matters, it is generally very difficult to predict what the eventual outcome will be, and when the matter will be resolved. The actual costs of resolving legal claims may be higher or lower than any amounts reserved for the claims.

On the basis of information currently available, advice of counsel, available insurance coverage, and established reserves, it is the opinion of management that the eventual outcome of the current actions against us will not have a material adverse effect on our consolidated financial condition, results of operations, or cash flows. However, it is possible that the ultimate resolution of legal matters, if unfavorable, may be material to our consolidated financial condition, results of operations, or cash flows in a particular period.



Table of Contents

Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements (unaudited)

Ally Financial Inc. • Form 10-Q

**Regulatory Matters**

Ally and its subsidiaries, including Ally Bank, are or may become involved from time to time in formal and informal reviews, investigations, examinations, proceedings, and information-gathering requests by federal and state government and self-regulatory agencies, including, among others, the U.S. Department of Justice (DOJ), SEC, Consumer Financial Protection Bureau (CFPB), the FRB, the FDIC, the Utah Department of Financial Institutions, and the Federal Trade Commission regarding their respective operations.

**Mortgage Matters**

We have received subpoenas from the DOJ that include a broad request for documentation and other information relating to residential mortgage-backed securities issued by our former mortgage subsidiary, Residential Capital, LLC and its subsidiaries (ResCap RMBS). In connection with these requests, the DOJ is investigating potential fraud and other potential legal claims related to ResCap RMBS, including its investigation of potential claims under the Financial Institutions Reform, Recovery, and Enforcement Act of 1989. The DOJ is also investigating potential claims under the False Claims Act (FCA) related to representations made by us in connection with investments in Ally made by the United States Department of the Treasury pursuant to the Troubled Asset Relief Program in 2008 and 2009 regarding certain claims against Residential Capital, LLC or its subsidiaries at that time. We continue to engage in discussions with the DOJ with respect to legal and factual aspects of their investigations and potential claims. Further, at the request of the DOJ, we have entered into an agreement to voluntarily extend the statutes of limitations related to potential FCA claims to the end of January 2016.

We have separately received subpoenas and document requests from the SEC that include information covering a wide range of mortgage-related matters.

These matters could result in material adverse consequences including, without limitation, adverse judgments, significant settlements, fines, penalties, injunctions, or other actions.

**Automotive Subprime Matters**

In October 2014, we received a document request from the SEC in connection with its investigation related to subprime automotive finance and related securitization activities. Separately, in December 2014, we received a subpoena from the DOJ requesting similar information. In May 2015, we received an information request from the New York Department of Financial Services requesting similar information. We are currently cooperating with each of these agencies with respect to these matters. These matters could result in material adverse consequences including, without limitation, adverse judgments, significant settlements, fines, penalties, injunctions, or other actions.

**CFPB**

In December 2013, Ally Financial Inc. and Ally Bank entered into Consent Orders issued by the CFPB and the DOJ pertaining to the allegation of disparate impact in the automotive finance business. The Consent Orders require Ally to create a compliance plan addressing, at a minimum, the communication of Ally's expectations of Equal Credit Opportunity Act compliance to dealers, maintenance of Ally's existing limits on dealer finance income for contracts acquired by Ally, and monitoring for potential discrimination both at the dealer level and within our portfolio of contracts acquired across all dealers. Ally formed a compliance committee consisting of certain Ally and Ally Bank directors to oversee Ally's execution of the Consent Orders' terms. Ally is required to meet certain stipulations under the Consent Orders, including a requirement to make monetary payments when ongoing remediation targets are not attained. These matters could result in material adverse consequences including, without limitation, adverse judgments, significant settlements, fines, penalties, injunctions, or other actions.

**Other Contingencies**

We are subject to potential liability under various other exposures including tax, nonrecourse loans, self-insurance, and other miscellaneous contingencies. We establish reserves for these contingencies when the loss becomes probable and the amount can be reasonably estimated. The actual costs of resolving these items may be substantially higher or lower than the amounts reserved for any one item. Based on information currently available, it is the opinion of management that the eventual outcome of these items will not have a material adverse impact on our results of

operations, financial position, or cash flows.

27. Subsequent Events

Declaration of Quarterly Dividend Payments

On October 21, 2015, the Ally Board of Directors declared quarterly dividend payments on certain outstanding preferred stock. This included a cash dividend of \$17.31 per share, or a total of \$22 million, on Fixed Rate Cumulative Perpetual Preferred Stock, Series G; and a cash dividend of \$0.53 per share, or a total of \$15 million, on Fixed Rate/Floating Rate Perpetual Preferred Stock, Series A. The dividends are payable to shareholders of record as of November 1, 2015, and are payable on November 16, 2015.

Table of Contents

## Management's Discussion and Analysis

## Ally Financial Inc. • Form 10-Q

## Item 2. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations

## Selected Financial Data

The selected historical financial information set forth below should be read in conjunction with Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A) of Financial Condition and Results of Operations, our Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements, and the Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements. The historical financial information presented may not be indicative of our future performance.

The following table presents selected statement of comprehensive income data.

|                                                             | Three months ended<br>September 30, |         | Nine months ended<br>September 30, |          |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------|------------------------------------|----------|
| (\$ in millions, except per share data)                     | 2015                                | 2014    | 2015                               | 2014     |
| Total financing revenue and other interest income           | \$2,102                             | \$2,109 | \$6,273                            | \$6,287  |
| Total interest expense                                      | 604                                 | 671     | 1,824                              | 2,111    |
| Depreciation expense on operating lease assets              | 528                                 | 549     | 1,713                              | 1,600    |
| Net financing revenue                                       | 970                                 | 889     | 2,736                              | 2,576    |
| Total other revenue                                         | 332                                 | 375     | 786                                | 1,061    |
| Total net revenue                                           | 1,302                               | 1,264   | 3,522                              | 3,637    |
| Provision for loan losses                                   | 211                                 | 102     | 467                                | 302      |
| Total noninterest expense                                   | 674                                 | 742     | 2,093                              | 2,276    |
| Income from continuing operations before income tax expense | 417                                 | 420     | 962                                | 1,059    |
| Income tax expense from continuing operations               | 144                                 | 127     | 341                                | 285      |
| Net income from continuing operations                       | 273                                 | 293     | 621                                | 774      |
| (Loss) income from discontinued operations, net of tax      | (5                                  | ) 130   | 405                                | 199      |
| Net income                                                  | \$268                               | \$423   | \$1,026                            | \$973    |
| Basic earnings per common share:                            |                                     |         |                                    |          |
| Net income (loss) from continuing operations                | \$0.49                              | \$0.47  | \$(1.52                            | ) \$1.19 |
| Net income (loss)                                           | 0.48                                | 0.74    | (0.68                              | ) 1.60   |
| Diluted earnings per common share:                          |                                     |         |                                    |          |
| Net income (loss) from continuing operations                | \$0.49                              | \$0.47  | \$(1.52                            | ) \$1.19 |
| Net income (loss)                                           | 0.47                                | 0.74    | (0.68                              | ) 1.60   |
| Market price per common share:                              |                                     |         |                                    |          |
| High closing                                                | \$22.99                             | \$24.95 | \$23.88                            | \$25.21  |
| Low closing                                                 | 19.93                               | 22.60   | 18.71                              | 22.60    |
| Period end closing                                          | 20.38                               | 23.14   | 20.38                              | 23.14    |

Table of Contents

## Management's Discussion and Analysis

## Ally Financial Inc. • Form 10-Q

The following table presents selected balance sheet and ratio data.

|                                                                               | At and for the<br>three months ended<br>September 30, |           | At and for the<br>nine months ended<br>September 30, |           |   |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|-----------|------------------------------------------------------|-----------|---|
| (\$ in millions)                                                              | 2015                                                  | 2014      | 2015                                                 | 2014      |   |
| Selected period-end balance sheet data:                                       |                                                       |           |                                                      |           |   |
| Total assets                                                                  | \$156,105                                             | \$149,195 | \$156,105                                            | \$149,195 |   |
| Long-term debt                                                                | \$67,461                                              | \$67,299  | \$67,461                                             | \$67,299  |   |
| Preferred stock                                                               | \$813                                                 | \$1,255   | \$813                                                | \$1,255   |   |
| Total equity                                                                  | \$14,599                                              | \$15,190  | \$14,599                                             | \$15,190  |   |
| Financial ratios:                                                             |                                                       |           |                                                      |           |   |
| Return on average assets (a)                                                  | 0.69                                                  | % 1.12    | % 0.90                                               | % 0.87    | % |
| Return on average equity (a)                                                  | 7.37                                                  | % 11.20   | % 9.20                                               | % 8.88    | % |
| Return on average tangible common equity (non-GAAP) (b)                       | 6.77                                                  | % 10.34   | % (3.16)                                             | )% 7.68   | % |
| Equity to assets (a)                                                          | 9.31                                                  | % 9.98    | % 9.74                                               | % 9.77    | % |
| Net interest spread (a)(c)                                                    | 2.55                                                  | % 2.38    | % 2.43                                               | % 2.34    | % |
| Net interest spread excluding original issue discount (a)(c)                  | 2.59                                                  | % 2.55    | % 2.48                                               | % 2.50    | % |
| Net yield on interest-earning assets (a)(d)                                   | 2.64                                                  | % 2.52    | % 2.54                                               | % 2.47    | % |
| Net yield on interest-earning assets excluding original issue discount (a)(d) | 2.67                                                  | % 2.65    | % 2.58                                               | % 2.60    | % |

(a) The ratios were based on average assets and average equity using a combination of monthly and daily average methodologies.

Return on average tangible common equity represents net income available to common shareholders under (b) accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAP) divided by a two-period average of tangible common equity, which is total shareholder's equity less preferred stock and goodwill.

Net interest spread represents the difference between the rate on total interest-earning assets and the rate on total (c) interest-bearing liabilities, excluding discontinued operations for the periods shown.

(d) Net yield on interest-earning assets represents net financing revenue as a percentage of total interest-earning assets.

Table of Contents

## Management's Discussion and Analysis

## Ally Financial Inc. • Form 10-Q

As of January 1, 2015, Ally and Ally Bank became subject to the rules implementing the 2010 Basel III capital framework in the United States (U.S. Basel III), which reflect new and higher capital requirements, capital buffers, and new regulatory capital definitions, deductions and adjustments. Certain aspects of U.S. Basel III, including the new capital buffers and regulatory capital deductions, will be phased in over several years. To assess our capital adequacy against the full impact of U.S. Basel III, we also present "fully phased-in" information that reflects regulatory capital rules that will take effect as of January 1, 2019. Refer to Note 19 to the Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements for further information. The following table presents selected regulatory capital data.

| (\$ in millions)                                           | Under Basel III    |                 | Under Basel I      |   |
|------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|
|                                                            | Transitional       | Fully Phased-in | September 30, 2014 |   |
|                                                            | September 30, 2015 |                 |                    |   |
| Common Equity Tier 1 capital ratio (a)                     | 10.05              | % 9.57          | % 9.69             | % |
| Tier 1 capital ratio (b)                                   | 12.02              | % 11.94         | % 12.65            | % |
| Total capital ratio (c)                                    | 12.95              | % 12.88         | % 13.47            | % |
| Tier 1 leverage (to adjusted quarterly average assets) (d) | 10.43              | % 10.41         | % 10.91            | % |
| Total equity                                               | \$14,599           | \$14,599        | \$15,190           |   |
| Preferred stock                                            | (813)              | ) (813          | ) (1,255           | ) |
| Goodwill and certain other intangibles                     | (27)               | ) (27           | ) (27              | ) |
| Unrealized gains and other adjustments                     | (315)              | ) (886          | ) (1,481           | ) |
| Common Equity Tier 1 capital (non-GAAP) (a)                | 13,444             | 12,873          | 12,427             |   |
| Preferred stock                                            | 725                | 696             | 1,255              |   |
| Trust preferred securities                                 | 2,547              | 2,547           | 2,545              |   |
| Other adjustments                                          | (629)              | ) (58           | ) —                |   |
| Tier 1 capital (b)                                         | \$16,087           | \$16,058        | \$16,227           |   |
| Risk-weighted assets (e)                                   | \$133,821          | \$134,508       | \$128,248          |   |

Common Equity Tier 1 Capital generally consists of common stock (plus any related surplus and net of any treasury stock), retained earnings, accumulated other comprehensive income, and minority interests in the common equity of consolidated subsidiaries, together subject to certain adjustments and deductions. At September 30, 2014, the capital ratio presented reflects the Tier 1 common ratio, the closest analogue under U.S. Basel I to the Common Equity Tier 1 capital ratio introduced by U.S. Basel III. We consider various measures when evaluating capital utilization and adequacy, including the Common Equity Tier 1 Capital ratio. Because GAAP does not include capital ratio measures, we believe there are no comparable GAAP financial measures to these ratios. Common Equity Tier 1 Capital is not formally defined by GAAP and, therefore, is considered to be a non-GAAP financial measure. We believe the Common Equity Tier 1 Capital measure is important because we believe analysts and banking regulators may assess our capital adequacy using this ratio. Additionally, presentation of this measure allows readers to compare certain aspects of our capital adequacy on the same basis to other companies in the industry.

Tier 1 capital generally consists of common equity, minority interests, qualifying noncumulative preferred stock, (b) and the fixed rate cumulative preferred stock sold to the U.S. Department of the Treasury (Treasury) under the Troubled Asset Relief Program, less goodwill and other adjustments.

Total capital is the sum of Tier 1 and Tier 2 capital. Tier 2 capital generally consists of preferred stock not (c) qualifying as Tier 1 capital, limited amounts of subordinated debt and the allowance for loan losses, and other adjustments.

Tier 1 leverage equals Tier 1 capital divided by adjusted quarterly average total assets (which reflects adjustments (d) for disallowed goodwill and certain intangible assets).

- (e) Risk-weighted assets are defined by regulation and are determined by allocating assets and specified off-balance sheet financial instruments into several broad risk categories.

Table of Contents

## Management's Discussion and Analysis

## Ally Financial Inc. • Form 10-Q

## Overview

Ally Financial Inc. is a leading, independent, diversified financial services firm. Founded in 1919, we are a leading financial services company with more than 95 years of experience providing a broad array of financial products and services, primarily to automotive dealers and retail customers. We operate as a financial holding company (FHC) and a bank holding company (BHC). Our banking subsidiary, Ally Bank, is an indirect, wholly-owned subsidiary of Ally Financial Inc. and a leading franchise in the growing direct (internet, telephone, mobile, and mail) banking market.

## Initial Public Offering of Common Stock and Stock Split

In April 2014, we completed an initial public offering (IPO) of 95 million shares of common stock at \$25 per share. Proceeds from the offering amounted to \$2.4 billion, which were obtained by the U.S. Department of the Treasury (Treasury) as the single selling stockholder. In May 2014, the underwriters on the IPO elected to partially exercise the over-allotment option to purchase an additional 7,245,670 shares of Ally common stock at the IPO price of \$25 per share. In connection with the IPO, we effected a 310-for-one stock split on shares of our common stock, \$0.01 par value per share. Accordingly, all references in this MD&A and in the Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements to share and per share amounts relating to common stock have been adjusted, on a retroactive basis, to recognize the 310-for-one stock split.

## Discontinued Operations

During 2013 and 2012, certain disposal groups met the criteria to be presented as discontinued operations. For all periods presented, the operating results for these operations have been removed from continuing operations. Refer to Note 2 to the Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements for more details. The MD&A has been adjusted to exclude discontinued operations unless otherwise noted.

## Primary Lines of Business

Dealer Financial Services, which includes our Automotive Finance and Insurance operations, and Mortgage are our primary lines of business. The following table summarizes the operating results excluding discontinued operations of each line of business. Operating results for each of the lines of business are more fully described in the MD&A sections that follow.

| (\$ in millions)                                                   | Three months ended September 30, |         |                                         | Nine months ended September 30, |         |                                         |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------|-----------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------|-----------------------------------------|
|                                                                    | 2015                             | 2014    | Favorable/<br>(unfavorable)<br>% change | 2015                            | 2014    | Favorable/<br>(unfavorable)<br>% change |
| Total net revenue (loss)                                           |                                  |         |                                         |                                 |         |                                         |
| Dealer Financial Services                                          |                                  |         |                                         |                                 |         |                                         |
| Automotive Finance operations                                      | \$933                            | \$919   | 2                                       | \$2,699                         | \$2,749 | (2)                                     |
| Insurance operations                                               | 249                              | 303     | (18)                                    | 811                             | 896     | (9)                                     |
| Mortgage operations                                                | 30                               | 9       | n/m                                     | 134                             | 48      | 179                                     |
| Corporate and Other                                                | 90                               | 33      | 173                                     | (122)                           | (56)    | (118)                                   |
| Total                                                              | \$1,302                          | \$1,264 | 3                                       | \$3,522                         | \$3,637 | (3)                                     |
| Income (loss) from continuing operations before income tax expense |                                  |         |                                         |                                 |         |                                         |
| Dealer Financial Services                                          |                                  |         |                                         |                                 |         |                                         |
| Automotive Finance operations                                      | \$347                            | \$415   | (16)                                    | \$1,079                         | \$1,215 | (11)                                    |
| Insurance operations                                               | 40                               | 60      | (33)                                    | 133                             | 111     | 20                                      |
| Mortgage operations                                                | 7                                | (3)     | n/m                                     | 84                              | 41      | 105                                     |
| Corporate and Other                                                | 23                               | (52)    | 144                                     | (334)                           | (308)   | (8)                                     |
| Total                                                              | \$417                            | \$420   | (1)                                     | \$962                           | \$1,059 | (9)                                     |

n/m = not meaningful

•

Our Dealer Financial Services operations offer a wide range of financial services and products to retail automotive consumers and automotive dealerships. Our Dealer Financial Services consist of two separate reportable segments — Automotive Finance and Insurance operations. Our automotive finance services include providing retail installment sales financing, loans, and leases; offering term loans to dealers, financing dealer floorplans and other lines of credit to dealers; fleet financing, and vehicle remarketing services.

Our Insurance operations offer both consumer finance protection and insurance products sold primarily through the automotive dealer channel, and commercial insurance products sold to dealers. As part of our focus on offering dealers a broad range of consumer finance and insurance products, we provide vehicle service contracts (VSC), maintenance coverage, and guaranteed automobile protection (GAP) products. We also underwrite selected commercial insurance coverage, which primarily insures dealers' vehicle inventories.



Table of Contents

Management's Discussion and Analysis

Ally Financial Inc. • Form 10-Q

As part of our continued efforts to diversify, our Insurance operations launched its new flagship vehicle service contract offering, Ally Premier Protection, nationwide for new and used vehicles of virtually all makes and models in June 2015. Ally Premier Protection replaces the General Motors Protection Plan nameplate.

On April 27, 2015, we announced that Mitsubishi Motors North America, Inc. (MMNA) selected Ally as the preferred provider of leasing and financing in the United States, replacing MMNA's captive finance company, Mitsubishi Motors Credit of America, Inc. (MMCA). The agreement broadens our existing relationship with Mitsubishi, and makes our full suite of products and services available to all MMNA dealers and their customers. We began providing commercial financing to dealerships that were previously financing through MMCA. In addition, on September 16, 2015, we entered into agreements with MMCA affiliates providing us the beneficial interest in MMCA's consumer loan and lease portfolio, which included approximately \$0.6 billion of retail and lease contracts.

On May 1, 2015, we were named as the preferred financing source for Aston Martin, and we have begun offering our full suite of automotive financial products and services at Aston Martin's network of dealerships in the United States. Our ongoing Mortgage operations are limited to the management of our held-for-investment loan portfolio and include the execution of bulk purchases of high-quality jumbo mortgage loans originated by third parties. During the nine months ended September 30, 2015, we continued to execute bulk purchases of mortgage loans that were originated by third parties. Year-to-date purchases have totaled \$3.6 billion. We expect this activity to continue in support of our treasury asset liability management (ALM) activities and diversification. Further, we executed the sale of troubled debt restructured (TDR) loans totaling \$677 million of unpaid principal balance during the nine months ended September 30, 2015.

Corporate and Other primarily consists of Corporate Finance, centralized corporate treasury activities, such as management of the cash and corporate investment securities and loan portfolios, short- and long-term debt, retail and brokered deposit liabilities, derivative instruments, the amortization of the discount associated with debt issuances and bond exchanges, and the residual impacts of our corporate funds-transfer pricing (FTP) and treasury ALM activities. Corporate and Other also includes certain equity investments, reclassifications and eliminations between the reportable operating segments, and overhead that was previously allocated to operations that have since been sold or classified as discontinued operations. Corporate Finance provides senior secured commercial-lending products to primarily U.S.-based middle market companies. Effective May 1, 2014, Corporate Finance was aligned under Ally Bank, allowing this business to have a more competitive source of funding.

As we look ahead, we are working to build on our existing foundation of 5.5 million customers and leading digital platform to expand our products and services and to create an integrated customer experience.

Table of Contents

## Management's Discussion and Analysis

## Ally Financial Inc. • Form 10-Q

## Consolidated Results of Operations

The following table summarizes our consolidated operating results excluding discontinued operations for the periods shown. Refer to the operating segment sections of the MD&A that follows for a more complete discussion of operating results by line of business.

| (\$ in millions)                                            | Three months ended September 30, |         |                                         | Nine months ended September 30, |         |                                         |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------|-----------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------|-----------------------------------------|
|                                                             | 2015                             | 2014    | Favorable/<br>(unfavorable)<br>% change | 2015                            | 2014    | Favorable/<br>(unfavorable)<br>% change |
| Net financing revenue                                       |                                  |         |                                         |                                 |         |                                         |
| Total financing revenue and other interest income           | \$2,102                          | \$2,109 | —                                       | \$6,273                         | \$6,287 | —                                       |
| Total interest expense                                      | 604                              | 671     | 10                                      | 1,824                           | 2,111   | 14                                      |
| Depreciation expense on operating lease assets              | 528                              | 549     | 4                                       | 1,713                           | 1,600   | (7)                                     |
| Net financing revenue                                       | 970                              | 889     | 9                                       | 2,736                           | 2,576   | 6                                       |
| Other revenue                                               |                                  |         |                                         |                                 |         |                                         |
| Servicing fees                                              | 12                               | 6       | 100                                     | 32                              | 22      | 45                                      |
| Insurance premiums and service revenue earned               | 236                              | 246     | (4)                                     | 706                             | 736     | (4)                                     |
| (Loss) gain on mortgage and automotive loans, net           | (2                               | ) —     | n/m                                     | 45                              | 6       | n/m                                     |
| Loss on extinguishment of debt                              | —                                | —       | n/m                                     | (354                            | ) (46   | ) n/m                                   |
| Other gain on investments, net                              | 6                                | 45      | (87)                                    | 106                             | 129     | (18)                                    |
| Other income, net of losses                                 | 80                               | 78      | 3                                       | 251                             | 214     | 17                                      |
| Total other revenue                                         | 332                              | 375     | (11)                                    | 786                             | 1,061   | (26)                                    |
| Total net revenue                                           | 1,302                            | 1,264   | 3                                       | 3,522                           | 3,637   | (3)                                     |
| Provision for loan losses                                   | 211                              | 102     | (107)                                   | 467                             | 302     | (55)                                    |
| Noninterest expense                                         |                                  |         |                                         |                                 |         |                                         |
| Compensation and benefits expense                           | 235                              | 241     | 2                                       | 726                             | 710     | (2)                                     |
| Insurance losses and loss adjustment expenses               | 61                               | 97      | 37                                      | 239                             | 353     | 32                                      |
| Other operating expenses                                    | 378                              | 404     | 6                                       | 1,128                           | 1,213   | 7                                       |
| Total noninterest expense                                   | 674                              | 742     | 9                                       | 2,093                           | 2,276   | 8                                       |
| Income from continuing operations before income tax expense | 417                              | 420     | (1)                                     | 962                             | 1,059   | (9)                                     |
| Income tax expense from continuing operations               | 144                              | 127     | (13)                                    | 341                             | 285     | (20)                                    |
| Net income from continuing operations                       | \$273                            | \$293   | (7)                                     | \$621                           | \$774   | (20)                                    |

n/m = not meaningful

We earned net income from continuing operations of \$273 million and \$621 million for the three months and nine months ended September 30, 2015, respectively, compared to \$293 million and \$774 million for the three months and nine months ended September 30, 2014, respectively. Net income from continuing operations for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2015 was unfavorably impacted by an increase in the provision for loan losses. The increase in provision for loan losses is the result of the growth in our consumer retail automotive loan portfolio, as our automotive originations have shifted to an increase in loans offsetting a significant reduction in leases which are not included in the allowance, and the continued execution of our underwriting strategy to originate automotive loans

across a broad risk spectrum, with credit performance in line with expectations for the portfolio. Also contributing to the increase in the provision was growth in our consumer mortgage loan portfolio, as a result of bulk mortgage purchases during the year, as well as lower mortgage reserves in the prior year due to portfolio run-off and improved credit quality. Additionally, results for the nine months ended September 30, 2015, were unfavorably impacted by higher losses on extinguishment of debt resulting from debt tender offers during the first half of 2015, and an increase in depreciation expense related to lower lease remarketing gains. These unfavorable impacts for the three months and nine months ended September 30, 2015, were partially offset by lower funding costs resulting from the maturity and repayment of higher-cost debt and lower original issue discount (OID) amortization expense related to bond maturities and normal monthly amortization, as well as lower wholesale weather-related losses and lower loss experience of VSC products at our Insurance operations.

Total interest expense decreased 10% and 14% for the three months and nine months ended September 30, 2015, respectively, compared to the same periods in 2014, primarily due to lower funding costs as a result of continued deposit growth, the repayment of higher-cost legacy debt, and a decrease in OID amortization expense.

Depreciation expense on operating lease assets decreased \$21 million and increased \$113 million for the three months and nine months ended September 30, 2015, respectively, compared to the same periods in 2014. The increase for the nine months ended September 30, 2015, was primarily due to lower lease remarketing gains and decreases in lease termination volume.

Table of Contents

Management's Discussion and Analysis

Ally Financial Inc. • Form 10-Q

Net gain on mortgage and automotive loans decreased \$2 million and increased \$39 million for the three months and nine months ended September 30, 2015, respectively, compared to the same periods in 2014. The increase for the nine months ended September 30, 2015, was primarily due to the sale of TDR loans at our Mortgage operations during the first quarter of 2015.

We incurred a loss on extinguishment of debt of \$354 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2015, compared to \$46 million for the same period in 2014. The increase was due primarily to the execution of tender offers for legacy, high-cost debt during the first half of 2015.

Other gain on investments, net, was \$6 million and \$106 million for the three months and nine months ended September 30, 2015, respectively, compared to \$45 million and \$129 million for the same periods in 2014. The decreases were primarily due to an increase in other-than-temporary-impairment recognized on certain equity securities during the three months ended September 30, 2015, and lower realized investment gains as compared to the same periods in 2014.

Other income, net of losses, increased \$2 million and \$37 million for the three months and nine months ended September 30, 2015, respectively, compared to the same periods in 2014. The increase for the nine months ended September 30, 2015, was primarily due to an increase in income from certain equity method investments.

The provision for loan losses was \$211 million and \$467 million for the three months and nine months ended September 30, 2015, respectively, compared to \$102 million and \$302 million for the same periods in 2014. The increases in provision for loan losses are the result of the growth in our consumer retail automotive loan portfolio, as our automotive originations have shifted to an increase in loans offsetting a significant reduction in leases which are not included in the allowance, and the continued execution of our underwriting strategy to originate automotive loans across a broad risk spectrum, with credit performance in line with expectations for the portfolio. Also contributing to the increase was growth in our consumer mortgage loan portfolio, as a result of bulk mortgage purchases during the year, as well as lower mortgage reserves in the prior year due to portfolio run-off and improved credit quality. The increase for the nine months ended September 30, 2015, was partially offset by the continued strong performance of our commercial loan portfolio.

Total noninterest expense decreased \$68 million and \$183 million for the three months and nine months ended September 30, 2015, respectively, compared to the same periods in 2014. The decreases were primarily due to both lower wholesale weather-related losses and lower loss experience of VSC products at our Insurance operations, as well as the continued overall streamlining from strategic actions across various lines of business.

We recognized total income tax expense from continuing operations of \$144 million and \$341 million for the three months and nine months ended September 30, 2015, compared to income tax expense of \$127 million and \$285 million for the same periods in 2014. The increase in income tax expense for the three months ended September 30, 2015, compared to the same period in 2014, was primarily driven by decreases in capital gains resulting in less tax benefit on the release of the valuation allowance against capital loss carryforwards and a reduction in tax credits. The increase in income tax expense for the nine months ended September 30, 2015, compared to the same period in 2014, was primarily driven by a non-recurring tax benefit in the second quarter of 2014 related to the reduction in the liability for unrecognized tax benefits as a result of the completion of the U.S. federal audit related to our 2009 through 2011 tax years.

In calculating the provision for income taxes from continuing operations, we apply an estimated annual effective tax rate to year-to-date ordinary income on an interim basis. Refer to Note 1 to the Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements for further details.

Table of Contents

## Management's Discussion and Analysis

## Ally Financial Inc. • Form 10-Q

## Dealer Financial Services

Results for Dealer Financial Services are presented by reportable segment, which includes our Automotive Finance and Insurance operations.

## Automotive Finance Operations

## Results of Operations

The following table summarizes the operating results of our Automotive Finance operations excluding discontinued operations for the periods shown. The amounts presented are before the elimination of balances and transactions with our other reportable segments.

| (\$ in millions)                                            | Three months ended September 30, |           |                                         | Nine months ended September 30, |           |                                         |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------|-----------------------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------|-----------------------------------------|
|                                                             | 2015                             | 2014      | Favorable/<br>(unfavorable)<br>% change | 2015                            | 2014      | Favorable/<br>(unfavorable)<br>% change |
| Net financing revenue                                       |                                  |           |                                         |                                 |           |                                         |
| Consumer                                                    | \$833                            | \$774     | 8                                       | \$2,363                         | \$2,276   | 4                                       |
| Commercial                                                  | 228                              | 246       | (7)                                     | 701                             | 772       | (9)                                     |
| Loans held-for-sale                                         | 2                                | —         | n/m                                     | 35                              | —         | n/m                                     |
| Operating leases                                            | 830                              | 899       | (8)                                     | 2,586                           | 2,653     | (3)                                     |
| Other interest income                                       | 2                                | 3         | (33)                                    | 6                               | 8         | (25)                                    |
| Total financing revenue and other interest income           | 1,895                            | 1,922     | (1)                                     | 5,691                           | 5,709     | —                                       |
| Interest expense                                            | 497                              | 523       | 5                                       | 1,449                           | 1,555     | 7                                       |
| Depreciation expense on operating lease assets              | 528                              | 549       | 4                                       | 1,713                           | 1,600     | (7)                                     |
| Net financing revenue                                       | 870                              | 850       | 2                                       | 2,529                           | 2,554     | (1)                                     |
| Other revenue                                               |                                  |           |                                         |                                 |           |                                         |
| Servicing fees                                              | 12                               | 6         | 100                                     | 32                              | 22        | 45                                      |
| (Loss) gain on automotive loans, net                        | (2)                              | ) 6       | n/m                                     | (23)                            | ) 6       | n/m                                     |
| Other income                                                | 53                               | 57        | (7)                                     | 161                             | 167       | (4)                                     |
| Total other revenue                                         | 63                               | 69        | (9)                                     | 170                             | 195       | (13)                                    |
| Total net revenue                                           | 933                              | 919       | 2                                       | 2,699                           | 2,749     | (2)                                     |
| Provision for loan losses                                   | 201                              | 109       | (84)                                    | 460                             | 367       | (25)                                    |
| Noninterest expense                                         |                                  |           |                                         |                                 |           |                                         |
| Compensation and benefits expense                           | 121                              | 112       | (8)                                     | 370                             | 341       | (9)                                     |
| Other operating expenses                                    | 264                              | 283       | 7                                       | 790                             | 826       | 4                                       |
| Total noninterest expense                                   | 385                              | 395       | 3                                       | 1,160                           | 1,167     | 1                                       |
| Income from continuing operations before income tax expense | \$347                            | \$415     | (16)                                    | \$1,079                         | \$1,215   | (11)                                    |
| Total assets                                                | \$113,843                        | \$110,937 | 3                                       | \$113,843                       | \$110,937 | 3                                       |

n/m = not meaningful

Components of net operating lease revenue, included in amounts above, were as follows.

| (\$ in millions)            | Three months ended September 30, |       |                                         | Nine months ended September 30, |         |                                         |
|-----------------------------|----------------------------------|-------|-----------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------|-----------------------------------------|
|                             | 2015                             | 2014  | Favorable/<br>(unfavorable)<br>% change | 2015                            | 2014    | Favorable/<br>(unfavorable)<br>% change |
| Net operating lease revenue |                                  |       |                                         |                                 |         |                                         |
| Operating lease revenue     | \$830                            | \$899 | (8)                                     | \$2,586                         | \$2,653 | (3)                                     |

Edgar Filing: Ally Financial Inc. - Form 10-Q

Depreciation expense

|                                                                              |       |       |      |       |         |      |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|-------|------|-------|---------|------|
| Depreciation expense on operating lease assets (excluding remarketing gains) | 633   | 654   | 3    | 1,995 | 1,982   | (1)  |
| Remarketing gains                                                            | (105) | (105) | —    | (282) | (382)   | (26) |
| Total depreciation expense on operating lease assets                         | 528   | 549   | 4    | 1,713 | 1,600   | (7)  |
| Total net operating lease revenue                                            | \$302 | \$350 | (14) | \$873 | \$1,053 | (17) |

69

---

Table of Contents

Management's Discussion and Analysis

Ally Financial Inc. • Form 10-Q

Our Automotive Finance operations earned income from continuing operations before income tax expense of \$347 million and \$1.1 billion for the three months and nine months ended September 30, 2015, respectively, compared to \$415 million and \$1.2 billion for the three months and nine months ended September 30, 2014, respectively. Results for the three months and nine months ended September 30, 2015, were unfavorably impacted by an increase in provision for loan losses primarily due to continued growth in the consumer portfolio and lower net operating lease revenue primarily due to a decrease in lease origination volume resulting from GM's decision to provide subvention programs for their products exclusively through its wholly-owned subsidiary, General Motors Financial Company, Inc. (GMF), partially offset by an increase in consumer financing revenue resulting from continued origination growth.

Consumer financing revenue (combined with interest income on consumer loans held-for-sale) increased \$61 million and \$122 million for the three months and nine months ended September 30, 2015, respectively, compared to the same periods in 2014, primarily due to continued origination growth across the retail channels.

Commercial financing revenue decreased \$18 million and \$71 million for the three months and nine months ended September 30, 2015, respectively, compared to the same periods in 2014, primarily due to lower yields as a result of a continued competitive wholesale marketplace.

Total net operating lease revenue decreased 14% and 17% for the three months and nine months ended September 30, 2015, respectively, compared to the same periods in 2014. The decrease for the three months ended September 30, 2015, was primarily due to a decrease in lease origination volume resulting from GM's decision to provide subvention programs for their products exclusively through its wholly-owned subsidiary, GMF. Results for the nine months ended September 30, 2015, were also unfavorably impacted by lower lease termination volume and a decrease in remarketing gains due to lower gains on a per-unit basis. We recognized remarketing gains of \$105 million and \$282 million for the three months and nine months ended September 30, 2015, respectively, compared to \$105 million and \$382 million for the same periods in 2014.

Interest expense decreased \$26 million and \$106 million for the three months and nine months ended September 30, 2015, respectively, compared to the same periods in 2014, primarily due to lower funding costs as a result of an increase in deposits and company-wide liability management actions that have included the repayment of higher-cost debt.

The provision for loan losses was \$201 million and \$460 million for the three months and nine months ended September 30, 2015, respectively, compared to \$109 million and \$367 million for the same periods in 2014. The increase is the result of the growth in our consumer retail automotive loan portfolio, as our automotive originations have shifted to an increase in loans offsetting a significant reduction in leases which are not included in the allowance, and the continued execution of our underwriting strategy to originate automotive loans across a broad risk spectrum, with credit performance in line with expectations for the portfolio. The increase for the nine months ended September 30, 2015, was partially offset by the continued strong performance of our commercial loan portfolio.

Table of Contents

## Management's Discussion and Analysis

## Ally Financial Inc. • Form 10-Q

## Automotive Financing Volume

## Consumer Automotive Financing Volume

The following tables present the total U.S. consumer origination dollars and percentage mix by product type.

| Three months ended September 30, (\$ in millions)    | Consumer automotive financing originations |          | % Share of Ally originations |      |
|------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|----------|------------------------------|------|
|                                                      | 2015                                       | 2014     | 2015                         | 2014 |
| GM                                                   |                                            |          |                              |      |
| New retail standard                                  | \$2,809                                    | \$1,910  | 25                           | 16   |
| New retail subvented                                 | 712                                        | 1,805    | 6                            | 15   |
| Lease                                                | 20                                         | 2,391    | —                            | 20   |
| Used                                                 | 1,400                                      | 1,389    | 13                           | 12   |
| Total GM vehicle originations                        | 4,941                                      | 7,495    |                              |      |
| Chrysler                                             |                                            |          |                              |      |
| New retail standard                                  | 1,295                                      | 989      | 12                           | 9    |
| Lease                                                | 755                                        | 477      | 7                            | 4    |
| Used                                                 | 608                                        | 458      | 6                            | 4    |
| Total Chrysler vehicle originations                  | 2,658                                      | 1,924    |                              |      |
| Non-GM/Chrysler                                      |                                            |          |                              |      |
| New retail vehicles                                  | 1,342                                      | 917      | 12                           | 8    |
| Lease                                                | 260                                        | 161      | 2                            | 1    |
| Used                                                 | 1,893                                      | 1,321    | 17                           | 11   |
| Total Non-GM/Chrysler vehicle originations           | 3,495                                      | 2,399    |                              |      |
| Total consumer automotive financing originations (a) | \$11,094                                   | \$11,818 |                              |      |

(a) Nonprime originations represented 13.5% of total consumer automotive financing originations during the three months ended September 30, 2015, compared to 8.6% during the three months ended September 30, 2014. We define nonprime consumer automotive loans primarily as those loans with a FICO score (or an equivalent score) at origination of less than 620.

| Nine months ended September 30, (\$ in millions) | Consumer automotive financing originations |         | % Share of Ally originations |      |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|---------|------------------------------|------|
|                                                  | 2015                                       | 2014    | 2015                         | 2014 |
| GM                                               |                                            |         |                              |      |
| New retail standard                              | \$7,440                                    | \$5,385 | 23                           | 17   |
| New retail subvented                             | 1,912                                      | 3,526   | 6                            | 11   |
| Lease                                            | 1,270                                      | 7,431   | 4                            | 23   |
| Used                                             | 4,303                                      | 4,112   | 14                           | 13   |
| Total GM vehicle originations                    | 14,925                                     | 20,454  |                              |      |
| Chrysler                                         |                                            |         |                              |      |
| New retail standard                              | 3,646                                      | 2,718   | 11                           | 9    |
| Lease                                            | 1,761                                      | 1,099   | 6                            | 4    |
| Used                                             | 1,766                                      | 1,336   | 6                            | 4    |
| Total Chrysler vehicle originations              | 7,173                                      | 5,153   |                              |      |
| Non-GM/Chrysler                                  |                                            |         |                              |      |
| New retail vehicles                              | 3,657                                      | 2,375   | 11                           | 7    |
| Lease                                            | 608                                        | 375     | 2                            | 1    |
| Used                                             | 5,379                                      | 3,593   | 17                           | 11   |
| Total Non-GM/Chrysler vehicle originations       | 9,644                                      | 6,343   |                              |      |



Edgar Filing: Ally Financial Inc. - Form 10-Q

Total consumer automotive financing originations (a) \$31,742 \$31,950

(a) Nonprime originations represented 13.1% of total consumer automotive financing originations during the nine months ended September 30, 2015, compared to 9.0% during the nine months ended September 30, 2014.

Table of Contents

## Management's Discussion and Analysis

## Ally Financial Inc. • Form 10-Q

Total consumer automotive financing originations decreased \$724 million and \$208 million for the three months and nine months ended September 30, 2015, respectively, compared to the same periods in 2014. Originations outside of the General Motors Company (GM) and Fiat Chrysler Automobiles US LLC (Chrysler) channels (Non-GM/Chrysler) increased 46% and 52% for the three months and nine months ended September 30, 2015, respectively, compared to the same periods in 2014, due to continued efforts to expand this business. Chrysler channel volume increased 38% and 39% for the three months and nine months ended September 30, 2015, compared to the same periods in 2014. The increase in Non-GM/Chrysler and Chrysler origination volume was, as expected, offset by lower GM lease and new retail subvented business that resulted from GM's decision to provide subvention programs for their products exclusively through its wholly-owned subsidiary, GMF. As a result of this decision, GM lease origination volume diminished to a negligible level. However, GM new retail standard volume increased 47% and 38% for the three months and nine months ended September 30, 2015, compared to the same periods in 2014.

For discussion of manufacturing marketing incentives, refer to our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2014, Item 7, Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations — Automotive Finance Operations.

## Commercial Wholesale Financing Volume

The following tables summarize the average balances of our commercial wholesale floorplan finance receivables of new and used vehicles and share of dealer inventory in the United States.

|                                                   | Average balance |          | % Share of manufacturer franchise dealer inventory |      |
|---------------------------------------------------|-----------------|----------|----------------------------------------------------|------|
|                                                   | 2015            | 2014     | 2015                                               | 2014 |
| Three months ended September 30, (\$ in millions) |                 |          |                                                    |      |
| GM new vehicles (a)                               | \$14,410        | \$16,214 | 62                                                 | 63   |
| Chrysler new vehicles (a)                         | 8,061           | 7,209    | 43                                                 | 44   |
| Non-GM/Chrysler new vehicles                      | 3,572           | 2,851    |                                                    |      |
| Used vehicles                                     | 3,483           | 3,165    |                                                    |      |
| Total commercial wholesale finance receivables    | \$29,526        | \$29,439 |                                                    |      |

(a) Share of dealer inventory based on a 4-point average of dealer inventory.

|                                                  | Average balance |          | % Share of manufacturer franchise dealer inventory |      |
|--------------------------------------------------|-----------------|----------|----------------------------------------------------|------|
|                                                  | 2015            | 2014     | 2015                                               | 2014 |
| Nine months ended September 30, (\$ in millions) |                 |          |                                                    |      |
| GM new vehicles (a)                              | \$15,026        | \$16,646 | 63                                                 | 64   |
| Chrysler new vehicles (a)                        | 8,103           | 7,607    | 44                                                 | 45   |
| Non-GM/Chrysler new vehicles                     | 3,487           | 2,972    |                                                    |      |
| Used vehicles                                    | 3,406           | 3,050    |                                                    |      |
| Total commercial wholesale finance receivables   | \$30,022        | \$30,275 |                                                    |      |

(a) Share of dealer inventory based on a 10-point average of dealer inventory.

Commercial wholesale financing average volume increased \$87 million and decreased \$253 million during the three months and nine months ended September 30, 2015, respectively, compared to the same periods in 2014. The decrease in GM new receivables was partially offset during the nine months ended September 30, 2015, and fully offset during the three months ended September 30, 2015, by increases in Chrysler new, Non-GM/Chrysler new and Used commercial wholesale financing volume, including higher balances resulting from our agreement with MMNA. Wholesale penetration with GM and Chrysler decreased slightly for the three months and nine months ended September 30, 2015, compared to the same period in 2014, as a result of increased competition in the wholesale

marketplace.

72

---

Table of Contents

## Management's Discussion and Analysis

## Ally Financial Inc. • Form 10-Q

## Insurance Operations

## Results of Operations

The following table summarizes the operating results of our Insurance operations excluding discontinued operations for the periods shown. The amounts presented are before the elimination of balances and transactions with our other reportable segments.

| (\$ in millions)                                            | Three months ended September 30, |         |                                         | Nine months ended September 30, |         |                                         |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------|-----------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------|-----------------------------------------|
|                                                             | 2015                             | 2014    | Favorable/<br>(unfavorable)<br>% change | 2015                            | 2014    | Favorable/<br>(unfavorable)<br>% change |
| Insurance premiums and other income                         |                                  |         |                                         |                                 |         |                                         |
| Insurance premiums and service revenue earned               | \$236                            | \$246   | (4)                                     | \$706                           | \$736   | (4)                                     |
| Investment income, net (a)                                  | 9                                | 53      | (83)                                    | 93                              | 150     | (38)                                    |
| Other income                                                | 4                                | 4       | —                                       | 12                              | 10      | 20                                      |
| Total insurance premiums and other income                   | 249                              | 303     | (18)                                    | 811                             | 896     | (9)                                     |
| Expense                                                     |                                  |         |                                         |                                 |         |                                         |
| Insurance losses and loss adjustment expenses               | 61                               | 97      | 37                                      | 239                             | 353     | 32                                      |
| Acquisition and underwriting expense                        |                                  |         |                                         |                                 |         |                                         |
| Compensation and benefits expense                           | 18                               | 15      | (20)                                    | 53                              | 46      | (15)                                    |
| Insurance commissions expense                               | 95                               | 95      | —                                       | 283                             | 279     | (1)                                     |
| Other expenses                                              | 35                               | 36      | 3                                       | 103                             | 107     | 4                                       |
| Total acquisition and underwriting expense                  | 148                              | 146     | (1)                                     | 439                             | 432     | (2)                                     |
| Total expense                                               | 209                              | 243     | 14                                      | 678                             | 785     | 14                                      |
| Income from continuing operations before income tax expense | \$40                             | \$60    | (33)                                    | \$133                           | \$111   | 20                                      |
| Total assets                                                | \$6,997                          | \$7,178 | (3)                                     | \$6,997                         | \$7,178 | (3)                                     |
| Insurance premiums and service revenue written              | \$254                            | \$265   | (4)                                     | \$755                           | \$775   | (3)                                     |
| Combined ratio (b)                                          | 87.7                             | % 98.4  | %                                       | 95.3                            | % 106.0 | %                                       |

Includes loss on investments of \$5 million and gains on investments of \$57 million for the three months and nine months ended September 30, 2015, respectively, and gains on investments of \$39 million and \$107 million for the (a) three months and nine months ended September 30, 2014, respectively; and interest expense of \$12 million and \$38 million for the three months and nine months ended September 30, 2015, respectively, and \$14 million and \$41 million for the three months and nine months ended September 30, 2014, respectively.

Management uses a combined ratio as a primary measure of underwriting profitability. Underwriting profitability is indicated by a combined ratio under 100% and is calculated as the sum of all incurred losses and expenses (b) (excluding interest and income tax expense) divided by the total of premiums and service revenues earned and other fee income.

Our Insurance operations earned income from continuing operations before income tax expense of \$40 million and \$133 million for the three months and nine months ended September 30, 2015, respectively, compared to \$60 million and \$111 million for the three months and nine months ended September 30, 2014, respectively. The decrease for the

three months ended September 30, 2015, was due primarily to lower investment income, partially offset by lower weather-related losses. The increase for the nine months ended September 30, 2015, was due primarily to lower weather-related losses, partially offset by lower investment income.

Insurance premiums and service revenue earned was \$236 million and \$706 million for the three months and nine months ended September 30, 2015, respectively, compared to \$246 million and \$736 million for the same periods in 2014. The decreases were due primarily to lower earned revenue on VSC products as a result of unfavorable changes in the Canadian exchange rate and higher dealer reinsurance participation, as well as lower earned revenue from our Smart Lease Protect product as a result of GM's decision to provide lease subvention programs for their products exclusively through its wholly-owned subsidiary, GMF.

Investment income was \$9 million and \$93 million for the three months and nine months ended September 30, 2015, respectively, compared to \$53 million and \$150 million for the three months and nine months ended September 30, 2014, respectively. The decrease for the three months ended September 30, 2015, was due primarily to lower realized investment gains as compared to the same period in 2014, and the recognition of other-than-temporary impairment on certain equity securities of \$11 million. No other-than-temporary impairment was recorded for the three months ended September 30, 2014. The decrease for the nine months ended September 30, 2015, was due primarily to lower realized investment gains.

Insurance losses and loss adjustment expenses totaled \$61 million and \$239 million for the three months and nine months ended September 30, 2015, respectively, compared to \$97 million and \$353 million for the same periods in 2014. The decreases were primarily due to lower wholesale weather-related losses. Additionally, we incurred lower non-weather related losses driven by lower loss experience for VSC products. These results primarily drove the decrease in the combined ratio to 87.7% and 95.3% during the three months and nine months

Table of Contents

## Management's Discussion and Analysis

## Ally Financial Inc. • Form 10-Q

ended September 30, 2015, respectively, compared to 98.4% and 106.0% for the three months and nine months ended September 30, 2014, respectively.

The following table shows premium and service revenue written by insurance product.

| (\$ in millions)                | Three months ended<br>September 30, |        | Nine months ended<br>September 30, |        |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------|------------------------------------|--------|
|                                 | 2015                                | 2014   | 2015                               | 2014   |
| Vehicle service contracts       |                                     |        |                                    |        |
| New retail                      | \$ 120                              | \$ 114 | \$ 331                             | \$ 320 |
| Used retail                     | 120                                 | 129    | 385                                | 386    |
| Reinsurance                     | (47 )                               | (41 )  | (131 )                             | (115 ) |
| Total vehicle service contracts | 193                                 | 202    | 585                                | 591    |
| Wholesale                       | 44                                  | 47     | 122                                | 139    |
| Other finance and insurance (a) | 17                                  | 16     | 48                                 | 45     |
| Total                           | \$ 254                              | \$ 265 | \$ 755                             | \$ 775 |

(a) Other finance and insurance includes GAP coverage, excess wear and tear, and other ancillary products.

Insurance premiums and service revenue written was \$254 million and \$755 million for the three months and nine months ended September 30, 2015, respectively, compared to \$265 million and \$775 million for the same periods in 2014. The decrease for the three months ended September 30, 2015, was due primarily to higher vehicle service dealer reinsurance participation and lower premium revenue as a result of unfavorable changes in the Canadian exchange rate. The decrease for the nine months ended September 30, 2015, was primarily due to lower wholesale premiums due to lower floorplan balances which we insure, as well as higher vehicle service dealer reinsurance participation. The decreases in both periods were partially offset by higher premium revenue from new VSCs.

## Cash and Investments

A significant aspect of our Insurance operations is the investment of proceeds from premiums and other revenue sources. We use these investments to satisfy our obligations related to future claims at the time these claims are settled. Our Insurance operations have an Investment Committee, which develops guidelines and strategies for these investments. The guidelines established by this committee reflect our risk tolerance, liquidity requirements, regulatory requirements, and rating agency considerations, among other factors.

The following table summarizes the composition of our Insurance operations cash and investment portfolio at fair value.

| (\$ in millions)                       | September 30,<br>2015 | December 31,<br>2014 |
|----------------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|
| Cash                                   |                       |                      |
| Noninterest-bearing cash               | \$ 233                | \$ 239               |
| Interest-bearing cash                  | 847                   | 1,289                |
| Total cash                             | 1,080                 | 1,528                |
| Available-for-sale securities          |                       |                      |
| Debt securities                        |                       |                      |
| U.S. Treasury and federal agencies     | 94                    | 392                  |
| U.S. States and political subdivisions | 632                   | 406                  |
| Foreign government                     | 184                   | 232                  |
| Mortgage-backed                        | 964                   | 1,097                |
| Asset-backed                           | 5                     | 6                    |
| Corporate debt                         | 1,047                 | 746                  |
| Total debt securities                  | 2,926                 | 2,879                |
| Equity securities                      | 985                   | 906                  |

|                                     |         |         |
|-------------------------------------|---------|---------|
| Total available-for-sale securities | 3,911   | 3,785   |
| Total cash and securities           | \$4,991 | \$5,313 |

Table of Contents

## Management's Discussion and Analysis

## Ally Financial Inc. • Form 10-Q

## Mortgage Operations

## Results of Operations

The following table summarizes the operating results for our Mortgage operations excluding discontinued operations for the periods shown. The amounts presented are before the elimination of balances and transactions with our other reportable segments.

| (\$ in millions)                                                   | Three months ended September 30, |         |                                         | Nine months ended September 30, |         |                                         |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------|-----------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------|-----------------------------------------|
|                                                                    | 2015                             | 2014    | Favorable/<br>(unfavorable)<br>% change | 2015                            | 2014    | Favorable/<br>(unfavorable)<br>% change |
| Net financing revenue                                              |                                  |         |                                         |                                 |         |                                         |
| Total financing revenue and other interest income                  | \$81                             | \$68    | 19                                      | \$221                           | \$217   | 2                                       |
| Total interest expense                                             | 61                               | 59      | (3)                                     | 171                             | 182     | 6                                       |
| Net financing revenue                                              | 20                               | 9       | 122                                     | 50                              | 35      | 43                                      |
| Gain on mortgage loans, net                                        | 9                                | —       | n/m                                     | 79                              | 6       | n/m                                     |
| Other income, net of losses                                        | 1                                | —       | n/m                                     | 5                               | 7       | (29)                                    |
| Total other revenue                                                | 10                               | —       | n/m                                     | 84                              | 13      | n/m                                     |
| Total net revenue                                                  | 30                               | 9       | n/m                                     | 134                             | 48      | 179                                     |
| Provision for loan losses                                          | 6                                | (7)     | (186)                                   | 4                               | (55)    | (107)                                   |
| Total noninterest expense                                          | 17                               | 19      | 11                                      | 46                              | 62      | 26                                      |
| Income (loss) from continuing operations before income tax expense | \$7                              | \$(3)   | n/m                                     | \$84                            | \$41    | 105                                     |
| Total assets                                                       | \$9,772                          | \$7,402 | 32                                      | \$9,772                         | \$7,402 | 32                                      |

n/m = not meaningful

Our Mortgage operations earned income from continuing operations before income tax expense of \$7 million and \$84 million for the three months and nine months ended September 30, 2015, respectively, compared to a loss of \$3 million and income of \$41 million for the three months and nine months ended September 30, 2014. The increase for the three months ended September 30, 2015, was primarily driven by an increase in net financing revenue and gain on sale of mortgage loans, offset by higher provision for loan losses. The increase for the nine months ended September 30, 2015, was primarily due to net gains on the sales of TDR loans, totaling \$677 million of unpaid principal balance, offset by higher provision for loan losses.

Net financing revenue was \$20 million and \$50 million for the three months and nine months ended September 30, 2015, respectively, compared to \$9 million and \$35 million for the same periods in 2014. The increase for the three months ended September 30, 2015, was primarily due to loan portfolio growth as a result of bulk acquisitions of mortgage loans. The increase for the nine months ended September 30, 2015, was primarily due to loan portfolio growth as a result of bulk acquisitions of mortgage loans and lower interest expense as a result of lower funding costs. We recognized a net gain on mortgage loans of \$9 million and \$79 million for the three months and nine months ended September 30, 2015, respectively, compared to \$0 million and \$6 million in the same periods in 2014. The increases for the three months and nine months ended September 30, 2015, were primarily due to the sales of TDR loans, which totaled \$677 million of unpaid principal balance for the nine months ended September 30, 2015.

The provision for loan losses increased \$13 million and \$59 million for the three months and nine months ended September 30, 2015, respectively, compared to the same periods in 2014, primarily due to loan portfolio growth and lower reserves in the prior year due to portfolio run-off and improved credit quality.

Total noninterest expense decreased 11% and 26% for the three months and nine months ended September 30, 2015, respectively, compared to the same periods in 2014. The decreases were primarily due to lower representation and



warranty expense and the sale of our Document Custody Division during the second quarter of 2014.

Table of Contents

## Management's Discussion and Analysis

## Ally Financial Inc. • Form 10-Q

## Corporate and Other

The following table summarizes the activities of Corporate and Other excluding discontinued operations for the periods shown. Corporate and Other primarily consists of Corporate Finance, centralized corporate treasury activities, such as management of the cash and corporate investment securities and loan portfolios, short- and long-term debt, retail and brokered deposit liabilities, derivative instruments, the amortization of the discount associated with new debt issuances and bond exchanges, and the residual impacts of our corporate FTP and treasury ALM activities. Corporate and Other also includes certain equity investments, overhead that was previously allocated to operations that have since been sold or classified as discontinued operations, and reclassifications and eliminations between the reportable operating segments. Corporate Finance provides senior secured commercial-lending products to primarily U.S.-based middle market companies. Effective May 1, 2014, Corporate Finance was aligned under Ally Bank, allowing this business to have a more stable and competitive source of funding.

|                                                                    | Three months ended September 30, |          |                                         | Nine months ended September 30, |          |                                         |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------|-----------------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------|-----------------------------------------|
| (\$ in millions)                                                   | 2015                             | 2014     | Favorable/<br>(unfavorable)<br>% change | 2015                            | 2014     | Favorable/<br>(unfavorable)<br>% change |
| Net financing revenue (loss)                                       |                                  |          |                                         |                                 |          |                                         |
| Total financing revenue and other interest income                  | \$98                             | \$89     | 10                                      | \$281                           | \$273    | 3                                       |
| Interest expense                                                   |                                  |          |                                         |                                 |          |                                         |
| Original issue discount amortization                               | 16                               | 51       | 69                                      | 45                              | 149      | 70                                      |
| Other interest expense                                             | 18                               | 24       | 25                                      | 121                             | 184      | 34                                      |
| Total interest expense                                             | 34                               | 75       | 55                                      | 166                             | 333      | 50                                      |
| Net financing revenue (loss) (a)                                   | 64                               | 14       | n/m                                     | 115                             | (60)     | ) n/m                                   |
| Other revenue (expense)                                            |                                  |          |                                         |                                 |          |                                         |
| Loss on extinguishment of debt                                     | —                                | —        | —                                       | (354)                           | (46)     | ) n/m                                   |
| Other gain on investments, net                                     | 11                               | 6        | 83                                      | 49                              | 22       | 123                                     |
| Other income, net of losses                                        | 15                               | 13       | 15                                      | 68                              | 28       | 143                                     |
| Total other revenue (expense)                                      | 26                               | 19       | 37                                      | (237)                           | 4        | n/m                                     |
| Total net revenue (loss)                                           | 90                               | 33       | 173                                     | (122)                           | (56)     | ) (118)                                 |
| Provision for loan losses                                          | 4                                | —        | n/m                                     | 3                               | (10)     | ) (130)                                 |
| Total noninterest expense (b)                                      | 63                               | 85       | 26                                      | 209                             | 262      | 20                                      |
| Income (loss) from continuing operations before income tax expense | \$23                             | \$(52)   | ) 144                                   | \$(334)                         | \$(308)  | ) (8)                                   |
| Total assets                                                       | \$25,493                         | \$23,678 | 8                                       | \$25,493                        | \$23,678 | 8                                       |

n/m = not meaningful

(a) Refer to the table that follows for further details on the components of net financing revenue (loss).

Includes a reduction of \$168 million and \$510 million for the three months and nine months ended September 30, 2015, respectively, and \$172 million and \$518 million for the three months and nine months ended September 30, 2014, respectively, related to the allocation of corporate overhead expenses to other segments. The receiving segments record their allocation of corporate overhead expense within other operating expense.

Table of Contents

## Management's Discussion and Analysis

## Ally Financial Inc. • Form 10-Q

The following table summarizes the components of net financing revenue (loss) for Corporate and Other.

| (\$ in millions)                                           | Three months ended |         | Nine months ended |          |
|------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|---------|-------------------|----------|
|                                                            | September 30,      |         | September 30,     |          |
|                                                            | 2015               | 2014    | 2015              | 2014     |
| Original issue discount amortization (a)                   | \$(16 )            | \$(51 ) | \$(45 )           | \$(149 ) |
| Net impact of the funds-transfer pricing methodology       | 53                 | 47      | 83                | 33       |
| Other (including Corporate Finance net financing revenue)  | 27                 | 18      | 77                | 56       |
| Total net financing revenue (loss) for Corporate and Other | \$64               | \$14    | \$115             | \$(60 )  |
| Outstanding original issue discount balance                | \$1,400            | \$1,455 | \$1,400           | \$1,455  |

(a) Amortization is included as interest on long-term debt in the Condensed Consolidated Statement of Comprehensive Income.

The following table presents the scheduled remaining amortization of the original issue discount at September 30, 2015.

| Year ended December 31, (\$ in millions) | 2015    | 2016    | 2017    | 2018    | 2019    | 2020 and thereafter (a) | Total   |
|------------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-------------------------|---------|
| Original issue discount                  |         |         |         |         |         |                         |         |
| Outstanding balance                      | \$1,383 | \$1,309 | \$1,223 | \$1,126 | \$1,092 | \$1,057                 |         |
| Total amortization (b)                   | 17      | 74      | 86      | 97      | 34      | 1,092                   | \$1,400 |

(a) The maximum annual scheduled amortization for any individual year is \$158 million in 2030.

(b) The amortization is included as interest on long-term debt on the Condensed Consolidated Statement of Comprehensive Income.

Corporate and Other earned income from continuing operations before income tax expense of \$23 million and a loss of \$334 million for the three months and nine months ended September 30, 2015, respectively, compared to a loss of \$52 million and \$308 million for the three months and nine months ended September 30, 2014, respectively. The increase for the three months ended September 30, 2015, was primarily due to lower funding costs as a result of maturity and repayment of higher-cost debt, as well as decreases in OID amortization expense and decreases in noninterest expense as a result of the overall streamlining from strategic actions. The increase in loss from continuing operations before income tax expense for the nine months ended September 30, 2015, was primarily due to an increase in loss on the extinguishment of debt resulting from debt tender offers, partially offset by a decrease in interest expense. During the first half of 2015, we completed two tender offers to buy back a total of \$1.8 billion of our high-coupon debt, resulting in a total loss on extinguishment of debt of \$345 million related to these transactions. We expect to continue accessing the unsecured debt capital markets as well as reducing our high-cost debt on an opportunistic basis.

Corporate and Other also includes the results of Corporate Finance which earned income from continuing operations before income tax expense of \$16 million and \$47 million for the three months and nine months ended September 30, 2015, respectively, compared to \$18 million and \$55 million for the three months and nine months ended September 30, 2014, respectively. The decrease was primarily driven by lower recoveries of loan loss exposures compared to 2014, as well as increased reserves due primarily to higher asset levels. This decrease was partially offset by higher net financing revenue due primarily to asset growth in this business.

## Cash and Securities

The following table summarizes the composition of the cash and securities portfolio held at fair value by Corporate and Other.

| (\$ in millions)         | September 30, 2015 | December 31, 2014 |
|--------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|
| Cash                     |                    |                   |
| Noninterest-bearing cash | \$1,407            | \$1,083           |

Edgar Filing: Ally Financial Inc. - Form 10-Q

|                                        |           |           |
|----------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| Interest-bearing cash                  | 2,708     | 2,933     |
| Total cash                             | 4,115     | 4,016     |
| Available-for-sale securities          |           |           |
| Debt securities                        |           |           |
| U.S. Treasury and federal agencies     | 1,715     | 786       |
| U.S. States and political subdivisions | 19        | —         |
| Mortgage-backed                        | 11,167    | 9,581     |
| Asset-backed                           | 1,946     | 1,985     |
| Total debt securities                  | \$ 14,847 | \$ 12,352 |
| Total cash and securities              | \$ 18,962 | \$ 16,368 |

77

---

Table of Contents

## Management's Discussion and Analysis

## Ally Financial Inc. • Form 10-Q

## Risk Management

Managing the risk/reward trade-off is a fundamental component of operating our businesses. Our risk management program is overseen by the Board, various risk committees, the executive leadership team, and our associates. The Risk and Compliance Committee of the Board, together with the Board, sets the risk appetite across our company while the risk committees, executive leadership team, and our associates identify and monitor current and emerging risks and manage those risks to be within our risk appetite. Ally's primary types of risk include credit, lease residual, market, operational, insurance/underwriting, and liquidity. For more information on our risk management process, refer to the Risk Management MD&A section of our 2014 Annual Report on Form 10-K.

## Loan and Lease Exposure

The following table summarizes the exposures from our loan and lease activities.

| (\$ in millions)                          | September 30,<br>2015 | December 31,<br>2014 |
|-------------------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|
| Finance receivables and loans             |                       |                      |
| Automotive Finance operations             | \$95,932              | \$ 90,592            |
| Mortgage operations                       | 9,770                 | 7,474                |
| Corporate and Other                       | 2,289                 | 1,882                |
| Total finance receivables and loans       | 107,991               | 99,948               |
| Loans held-for-sale                       |                       |                      |
| Automotive Finance operations             | —                     | 1,515                |
| Mortgage operations                       | —                     | 452                  |
| Corporate and Other                       | 37                    | 36                   |
| Total loans held-for-sale                 | 37                    | 2,003                |
| Total on-balance sheet loans              | \$108,028             | \$ 101,951           |
| Off-balance sheet securitized loans       |                       |                      |
| Automotive Finance operations (a)         | \$2,870               | \$ 2,801             |
| Total off-balance sheet securitized loans | \$2,870               | \$ 2,801             |
| Operating lease assets                    |                       |                      |
| Automotive Finance operations             | \$17,292              | \$ 19,510            |
| Total operating lease assets              | \$17,292              | \$ 19,510            |
| Serviced loans and leases                 |                       |                      |
| Automotive Finance operations (b)         | \$117,618             | \$ 115,391           |
| Mortgage operations                       | 9,770                 | 7,926                |
| Corporate and Other                       | 2,217                 | 1,347                |
| Total serviced loans and leases           | \$129,605             | \$ 124,664           |

(a) Represents the current unpaid principal balance of outstanding loans based on our customary representation and warranty provisions.

(b) Includes \$2.0 billion and \$887 million of off-balance sheet whole-loan transactions at September 30, 2015, and December 31, 2014, respectively.

The risks inherent in our loan and lease exposures are largely driven by changes in the overall economy, used vehicle and housing price levels, unemployment levels, and their impact to our borrowers. The potential financial statement impact of these exposures varies depending on the accounting classification and future expected disposition strategy. We retain the majority of our automotive loans as they complement our core business model, but we do sell loans from time to time on an opportunistic basis. We ultimately manage the associated risks based on the underlying economics of the exposure.

## Credit Risk Management

Credit risk is defined as the potential failure to receive payments due from an obligor in accordance with contractual obligations. Therefore, credit risk is a major source of potential economic loss to us. Credit risk is monitored by several groups and functions throughout the organization, including enterprise and line of business committees and the risk management function. Together, they oversee the credit decisioning and management processes, and monitor credit risk exposures to ensure they are managed in a safe-and-sound manner and are within our risk appetite. In addition, our loan review group provides an independent assessment of the quality of our credit portfolios and credit risk management practices, and directly reports its findings to the Risk and Compliance Committee of the Board on a regular basis.

To mitigate risk, we have implemented specific policies and practices across all lines of business, utilizing both qualitative and quantitative analyses. This reflects our commitment to maintain an independent and ongoing assessment of credit risk and credit quality. Our policies require an objective and timely assessment of the overall quality of the consumer and commercial loan and lease portfolios. This includes the identification of relevant trends that affect the collectability of the portfolios, segments of the portfolios that are potential problem

Table of Contents

Management's Discussion and Analysis

Ally Financial Inc. • Form 10-Q

areas, loans and leases with potential credit weaknesses, and the assessment of the adequacy of internal credit risk policies and procedures to monitor compliance with relevant laws and regulations. Our consumer and commercial loan and lease portfolios are subject to regular stress tests that are based on plausible, but unexpected, economic scenarios to ensure that we can weather a severe economic downturn. In addition, we maintain limits and underwriting policies that reflect our risk appetite.

We manage credit risk based on the risk profile of the borrower, the source of repayment, the underlying collateral, and current market conditions. We monitor the credit risk profile of individual borrowers and the aggregate portfolio of borrowers either within a designated geographic region or a particular product or industry segment. We perform ongoing analyses of the consumer automotive, consumer mortgage, and commercial portfolios using a range of indicators to assess the adequacy of the allowance based on historical and current trends. Refer to Note 7 to the Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements for additional information.

Additionally, we utilize numerous collection strategies to mitigate loss and provide ongoing support to customers in financial distress. For automotive loans, we work with customers when they become delinquent on their monthly payment. In lieu of repossessing their vehicle, we may offer several types of assistance to aid our customers based on their willingness and ability to repay their loan. Loss mitigation may include extension of the loan maturity date and rewriting the loan terms. For mortgage loans, as part of our participation in certain governmental programs, we offer mortgage loan modifications to qualified borrowers. Numerous initiatives are in place to provide support to our mortgage customers in financial distress, including principal forgiveness, maturity extensions, delinquent interest capitalization, and changes to contractual interest rates.

Furthermore, we manage our counterparty credit exposure based on the risk profile of the counterparty. Within our policies, we have established standards and requirements for managing counterparty risk exposures in a safe-and-sound manner. Counterparty credit risk is derived from multiple exposure types, including derivatives, securities trading, securities financing transactions, financial futures, cash balances (e.g., due from depository institutions, restricted accounts, and cash equivalents), and investment in debt securities. For more information on derivative counterparty credit risk, refer to Note 20 to the Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements.

During the three months and nine months ended September 30, 2015, the U.S. economy continued to expand. The labor market recovered further during the period, with nonfarm payrolls increasing and the annual unemployment rate falling to 5.1% as of September 30, 2015. Within the U.S. automotive market, new light vehicle sales continued to increase, resulting in a 17.8 million annual pace for the three months ended September 30, 2015. We closely monitor macro-economic trends given the nature of our business and the potential economic impacts on our credit risk. We continue to be cautious with the economic outlook given continued weak global economic growth and the potential for higher interest rates.

**On-balance Sheet Portfolio**

Our on-balance sheet portfolio includes both finance receivables and loans and loans held-for-sale. At September 30, 2015, this primarily included \$95.9 billion of automotive finance receivables and loans and \$9.8 billion of mortgage finance receivables and loans. Within our on-balance sheet portfolio, we have elected to account for certain mortgage loans at fair value. Changes in the fair value of loans are classified as gain on mortgage and automotive loans, net, in the Condensed Consolidated Statement of Comprehensive Income. Our ongoing Mortgage operations are limited to the management of our held-for-investment loan portfolio. During the nine months ended September 30, 2015, we continued to execute bulk purchases of high-quality jumbo mortgage loans originated by third parties. We expect to continue this activity in support of our treasury ALM activities and diversification.

Table of Contents

## Management's Discussion and Analysis

## Ally Financial Inc. • Form 10-Q

The following table presents our total on-balance sheet consumer and commercial finance receivables and loans reported at carrying value before allowance for loan losses.

|                                     | Outstanding        |                   | Nonperforming (a)  |                   | Accruing past due 90 days or more |                   |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------|
| (\$ in millions)                    | September 30, 2015 | December 31, 2014 | September 30, 2015 | December 31, 2014 | September 30, 2015                | December 31, 2014 |
| <b>Consumer</b>                     |                    |                   |                    |                   |                                   |                   |
| Finance receivables and loans       |                    |                   |                    |                   |                                   |                   |
| Loans at historical cost            | \$73,379           | \$ 64,043         | \$562              | \$ 563            | \$—                               | \$—               |
| Loans at fair value                 | 1                  | 1                 | —                  | —                 | —                                 | —                 |
| Total finance receivables and loans | 73,380             | 64,044            | 562                | 563               | —                                 | —                 |
| Loans held-for-sale                 | —                  | 1,967             | —                  | 8                 | —                                 | —                 |
| Total consumer loans (b)            | 73,380             | 66,011            | 562                | 571               | —                                 | —                 |
| <b>Commercial</b>                   |                    |                   |                    |                   |                                   |                   |
| Finance receivables and loans       |                    |                   |                    |                   |                                   |                   |
| Loans at historical cost            | 34,611             | 35,904            | 75                 | 82                | —                                 | —                 |
| Loans held for sale                 | 37                 | 36                | —                  | —                 | —                                 | —                 |
| Total commercial loans              | 34,648             | 35,940            | 75                 | 82                | —                                 | —                 |
| Total on-balance sheet loans        | \$108,028          | \$ 101,951        | \$637              | \$ 653            | \$—                               | \$—               |

(a) Includes nonaccrual TDR loans of \$274 million and \$281 million at September 30, 2015, and December 31, 2014, respectively.

(b) Includes outstanding loans from our Commercial Services Group (CSG) of \$5.9 billion and \$5.2 billion at September 30, 2015, and December 31, 2014, respectively, and recreational vehicle loans of \$1.4 billion and \$1.2 billion at September 30, 2015, and December 31, 2014, respectively.

Total on-balance sheet loans outstanding at September 30, 2015, increased \$6.1 billion to \$108.0 billion from December 31, 2014, reflecting an increase of \$7.4 billion in the consumer portfolio, partially offset by a decrease of \$1.3 billion in the commercial portfolio. The increase in consumer on-balance sheet loans was primarily driven by automotive originations, which outpaced portfolio runoff, partially offset by one off-balance sheet securitization and two whole-loan sales totaling \$3.1 billion during the nine months ended September 30, 2015. In addition, we executed bulk purchases of high-quality jumbo mortgage loans originated by third parties totaling \$3.6 billion during the nine months ended September 30, 2015, which outpaced mortgage portfolio runoff. The decrease in commercial on-balance sheet loans outstanding was primarily driven by seasonality of dealer inventories.

Total TDRs outstanding at September 30, 2015, decreased \$529 million from December 31, 2014, primarily due to sales of consumer mortgage TDR loans from the held-for-sale portfolio during the nine months ended September 30, 2015. Refer to Note 7 to the Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements for additional information.

Total nonperforming loans at September 30, 2015, decreased \$16 million to \$637 million from December 31, 2014, reflecting a decrease of \$9 million of consumer nonperforming loans and a decrease of \$7 million of commercial nonperforming loans. The decrease in total nonperforming loans from December 31, 2014, was due to the sale of consumer mortgage TDR loans from the held-for-sale portfolio during the third quarter of 2015, combined with a decrease in commercial nonperforming loans. Nonperforming loans include finance receivables and loans on nonaccrual status when the principal or interest has been delinquent for 90 days or when full collection is determined not to be probable. Refer to Note 1 to the Consolidated Financial Statements included in our 2014 Annual Report on Form 10-K for additional information.





Table of Contents

## Management's Discussion and Analysis

## Ally Financial Inc. • Form 10-Q

The following table includes consumer and commercial net charge-offs from finance receivables and loans at historical cost and related ratios reported at carrying value before allowance for loan losses.

| (\$ in millions)                                       | Three months ended September 30, |        |                           |       | Nine months ended September 30, |        |                           |       |
|--------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------|---------------------------|-------|---------------------------------|--------|---------------------------|-------|
|                                                        | Net charge-offs (recoveries)     |        | Net charge-off ratios (a) |       | Net charge-offs (recoveries)    |        | Net charge-off ratios (a) |       |
|                                                        | 2015                             | 2014   | 2015                      | 2014  | 2015                            | 2014   | 2015                      | 2014  |
| Consumer                                               |                                  |        |                           |       |                                 |        |                           |       |
| Finance receivables and loans at historical cost       | \$ 162                           | \$ 149 | 0.9 %                     | 0.9 % | \$ 413                          | \$ 373 | 0.8 %                     | 0.8 % |
| Commercial                                             |                                  |        |                           |       |                                 |        |                           |       |
| Finance receivables and loans at historical cost       | (1 )                             | —      | —                         | —     | (2 )                            | (6 )   | —                         | —     |
| Total finance receivables and loans at historical cost | \$ 161                           | \$ 149 | 0.6 %                     | 0.6 % | \$ 411                          | \$ 367 | 0.5 %                     | 0.5 % |

Net charge-off ratios are calculated as annualized net charge-offs divided by average outstanding finance (a)receivables and loans excluding loans measured at fair value and loans held-for-sale during the period for each loan category.

Net charge-offs were \$161 million and \$411 million for the three months and nine months ended September 30, 2015, compared to \$149 million and \$367 million for the three months and nine months ended September 30, 2014. The increases during the three months and nine months ended September 30, 2015, were driven primarily by consumer automotive portfolio growth, the change in our automotive portfolio composition as we continued the execution of our underwriting strategy to originate consumer automotive assets across a broad risk spectrum, and the seasoning of automotive accounts now entering their prime loss periods. Loans held-for-sale are accounted for at the lower-of-cost or fair value and, therefore, we do not record charge-offs.

The Consumer Credit Portfolio and Commercial Credit Portfolio discussions that follow relate to consumer and commercial finance receivables and loans recorded at historical cost. Finance receivables and loans recorded at historical cost have an associated allowance for loan losses. Finance receivables and loans measured at fair value were \$1 million at both September 30, 2015, and December 31, 2014, and were excluded from these discussions since those exposures are not accounted for within our allowance for loan losses.

**Consumer Credit Portfolio**

During the three months and nine months ended September 30, 2015, the credit performance of the consumer portfolio remained strong and reflects both the continued execution of our underwriting strategy to originate consumer automotive assets across a broad risk spectrum, including used, nonprime, extended term, Non-GM/Chrysler, and non-subservent finance receivables and loans and our continued execution of bulk purchases of high-quality jumbo mortgage loans originated by third parties. For information on our consumer credit risk practices and policies regarding delinquencies, nonperforming status, and charge-offs, refer to Note 1 to the Consolidated Financial Statements included in our 2014 Annual Report on Form 10-K.

The following table includes consumer finance receivables and loans recorded at historical cost reported at carrying value before allowance for loan losses.

| (\$ in millions)            | Outstanding        |                   | Nonperforming (a)  |                   | Accruing past due 90 days or more |                   |
|-----------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------|
|                             | September 30, 2015 | December 31, 2014 | September 30, 2015 | December 31, 2014 | September 30, 2015                | December 31, 2014 |
| Consumer automotive (b) (c) | \$63,610           | \$ 56,570         | \$413              | \$ 386            | \$—                               | \$—               |
| Consumer mortgage           | 9,769              | 7,473             | 149                | 177               | —                                 | —                 |

|                                              |          |           |       |        |     |     |
|----------------------------------------------|----------|-----------|-------|--------|-----|-----|
| Total consumer finance receivables and loans | \$73,379 | \$ 64,043 | \$562 | \$ 563 | \$— | \$— |
|----------------------------------------------|----------|-----------|-------|--------|-----|-----|

(a) Includes nonaccrual TDR loans of \$226 million and \$216 million at September 30, 2015, and December 31, 2014, respectively.

Includes \$107 million and \$35 million of fair value adjustment for loans in hedge accounting relationships at (b) September 30, 2015, and December 31, 2014, respectively. Refer to Note 20 to the Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements for additional information.

Includes outstanding CSG loans of \$5.9 billion and \$5.0 billion at September 30, 2015, and December 31, 2014, (c) respectively, and RV loans of \$1.4 billion and \$1.2 billion at September 30, 2015, and December 31, 2014, respectively.

Total consumer outstanding finance receivables and loans increased \$9.3 billion at September 30, 2015, compared with December 31, 2014. The increase in consumer automotive finance receivables and loans was primarily related to our loan originations, which outpaced portfolio runoff and was partially offset by \$1.2 billion of loans originated to the held-for-sale portfolio during the first quarter of 2015, and \$704 million of loans transferred to the held-for-sale portfolio and sold during the third quarter of 2015. The increase in consumer mortgage finance receivables and loans was primarily due to growth in the portfolio due to the execution of bulk loan purchases, which outpaced portfolio runoff.

Total consumer nonperforming finance receivables and loans at September 30, 2015, decreased \$1 million to \$562 million from December 31, 2014, reflecting a decrease of \$28 million of consumer mortgage nonperforming finance receivables and loans and an increase

Table of Contents

## Management's Discussion and Analysis

## Ally Financial Inc. • Form 10-Q

of \$27 million of consumer automotive finance receivables and loans. The decrease in nonperforming consumer mortgage finance receivables and loans was primarily due to fewer accounts deteriorating into nonperforming status due to continued improvement in the macroeconomic environment. The increase in nonperforming consumer automotive finance receivables and loans was primarily due to growth in the portfolio, the change in our portfolio composition as we continued the execution of our underwriting strategy to expand our originations across a broad risk spectrum, and the seasoning of accounts now entering their prime delinquency periods. Refer to Note 7 to the Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements for additional information. Nonperforming consumer finance receivables and loans as a percentage of total outstanding consumer finance receivables and loans were 0.8% and 0.9% at September 30, 2015, and December 31, 2014, respectively.

Consumer automotive loans accruing and past due 30 days or more increased \$113 million to \$1.7 billion at September 30, 2015, compared with December 31, 2014, primarily due to portfolio growth and the change in our portfolio composition as we continued the execution of our underwriting strategy to expand our originations across a broad risk spectrum.

The following table includes consumer net charge-offs from finance receivables and loans at historical cost and related ratios reported at carrying value before allowance for loan losses.

|                                              | Three months ended September 30, |       |                              |       | Nine months ended September 30, |       |                              |       |
|----------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------|------------------------------|-------|---------------------------------|-------|------------------------------|-------|
|                                              | Net charge-offs                  |       | Net charge-off ratios<br>(a) |       | Net charge-offs                 |       | Net charge-off ratios<br>(a) |       |
| (\$ in millions)                             | 2015                             | 2014  | 2015                         | 2014  | 2015                            | 2014  | 2015                         | 2014  |
| Consumer automotive                          | \$156                            | \$137 | 1.0 %                        | 0.9 % | \$384                           | \$341 | 0.9 %                        | 0.8 % |
| Consumer mortgage                            | 6                                | 12    | 0.3                          | 0.6   | 29                              | 32    | 0.5                          | 0.5   |
| Total consumer finance receivables and loans | \$162                            | \$149 | 0.9 %                        | 0.9 % | \$413                           | \$373 | 0.8 %                        | 0.8 % |

Net charge-off ratios are calculated as annualized net charge-offs divided by average outstanding finance (a) receivables and loans excluding loans measured at fair value and loans held-for-sale during the period for each loan category.

Our net charge-offs from total consumer finance receivables and loans were \$162 million and \$413 million for the three months and nine months ended September 30, 2015, compared to \$149 million and \$373 million for the three months and nine months ended September 30, 2014. The increases during the three months and nine months ended September 30, 2015, were driven primarily by consumer automotive portfolio growth, the change in our automotive portfolio composition as we continued the execution of our underwriting strategy to originate consumer automotive assets across a broad risk spectrum, and the seasoning of automotive accounts now entering their prime loss periods. The following table summarizes the unpaid principal balance of total consumer loan originations for the periods shown. Total consumer loan originations include loans classified as finance receivables and loans and loans held-for-sale during the period.

|                         | Three months ended<br>September 30, |         | Nine months ended<br>September 30, |          |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------|------------------------------------|----------|
| (\$ in millions)        | 2015                                | 2014    | 2015                               | 2014     |
| Consumer automotive (a) | \$10,059                            | \$8,789 | \$28,103                           | \$23,045 |

(a) Includes \$1.2 billion of loans originated as held-for-sale during the first quarter of 2015. We did not originate any consumer mortgage loans during three and nine months ended September 30, 2015, or 2014.

Total automotive-originated loans increased \$1.3 billion and \$5.1 billion for the three months and nine months ended September 30, 2015, compared to the same periods in 2014. The increase during the three months and nine months ended September 30, 2015, was primarily due to our continued efforts to expand the Non-GM/Chrysler channel, combined with strong Chrysler originations.



Table of Contents

## Management's Discussion and Analysis

## Ally Financial Inc. • Form 10-Q

The following table shows the percentage of total consumer finance receivables and loans recorded at historical cost reported at carrying value before allowance for loan losses by state concentration. Total automotive loans were \$63.6 billion and \$56.6 billion at September 30, 2015, and December 31, 2014, respectively. Total mortgage and home equity loans were \$9.8 billion and \$7.5 billion at September 30, 2015, and December 31, 2014, respectively.

|                      | September 30, 2015 (a) |          | December 31, 2014 |          |   |
|----------------------|------------------------|----------|-------------------|----------|---|
|                      | Automotive             | Mortgage | Automotive        | Mortgage |   |
| Texas                | 13.7                   | % 6.1    | % 13.6            | % 6.0    | % |
| California           | 7.1                    | 33.4     | 6.2               | 30.8     |   |
| Florida              | 7.6                    | 4.1      | 7.3               | 3.7      |   |
| Pennsylvania         | 5.1                    | 1.5      | 5.3               | 1.6      |   |
| Illinois             | 4.4                    | 4.2      | 4.4               | 4.2      |   |
| Georgia              | 4.3                    | 2.2      | 4.2               | 2.1      |   |
| Ohio                 | 3.8                    | 0.6      | 3.9               | 0.6      |   |
| New York             | 3.6                    | 2.0      | 4.0               | 1.9      |   |
| North Carolina       | 3.6                    | 1.8      | 3.5               | 1.9      |   |
| Michigan             | 3.2                    | 2.4      | 3.8               | 3.1      |   |
| Other United States  | 43.6                   | 41.7     | 43.8              | 44.1     |   |
| Total consumer loans | 100.0                  | % 100.0  | % 100.0           | % 100.0  | % |

(a) Presentation is in descending order as a percentage of total consumer finance receivables and loans at September 30, 2015.

We monitor our consumer loan portfolio for concentration risk across the geographies in which we lend. The highest concentrations of loans in the United States are in Texas and California, which represented an aggregate of 23.3% and 21.8% of our total outstanding consumer finance receivables and loans at September 30, 2015, and December 31, 2014, respectively.

Concentrations in our mortgage portfolio are closely monitored given the volatility of the housing market, with special attention given to states with greater declines in real estate values.

**Reposessed and Foreclosed Assets**

We classify an asset as reposessed or foreclosed (included in other assets on the Condensed Consolidated Balance Sheet) when physical possession of the collateral is taken. We dispose of the acquired collateral in a timely fashion in accordance with regulatory requirements. For more information on reposessed and foreclosed assets, refer to Note 1 to the Consolidated Financial Statements included in our 2014 Annual Report on Form 10-K.

Reposessed assets in our Automotive Finance operations at September 30, 2015, increased \$22 million to \$112 million from December 31, 2014. Foreclosed mortgage assets at September 30, 2015, increased \$2 million to \$12 million from December 31, 2014.

**Commercial Credit Portfolio**

During the three months and nine months ended September 30, 2015, the credit performance of the commercial portfolio remained strong, as nonperforming finance receivables and loans remained low and no net charge-offs were realized. For information on our commercial credit risk practices and policies regarding delinquencies, nonperforming status, and charge-offs, refer to Note 1 to the Consolidated Financial Statements included in our 2014 Annual Report on Form 10-K.

Table of Contents

## Management's Discussion and Analysis

## Ally Financial Inc. • Form 10-Q

The following table includes total commercial finance receivables and loans reported at carrying value before allowance for loan losses.

|                                                | Outstanding        |                   | Nonperforming (a)  |                   | Accruing past due 90 days or more |                   |
|------------------------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------|
| (\$ in millions)                               | September 30, 2015 | December 31, 2014 | September 30, 2015 | December 31, 2014 | September 30, 2015                | December 31, 2014 |
| Commercial and industrial                      |                    |                   |                    |                   |                                   |                   |
| Automotive                                     | \$29,020           | \$30,871          | \$26               | \$32              | \$—                               | \$—               |
| Other (b)                                      | 2,289              | 1,882             | 45                 | 46                | —                                 | —                 |
| Commercial real estate — Automotive            | 3,302              | 3,151             | 4                  | 4                 | —                                 | —                 |
| Total commercial finance receivables and loans | \$34,611           | \$35,904          | \$75               | \$82              | \$—                               | \$—               |

(a) Includes nonaccrual TDR loans of \$48 million and \$59 million at September 30, 2015, and December 31, 2014, respectively.

(b) Other commercial primarily includes senior secured commercial lending.

Total commercial finance receivables and loans outstanding decreased \$1.3 billion from December 31, 2014, to \$34.6 billion at September 30, 2015. The Commercial and industrial finance receivables and loans outstanding decreased \$1.4 billion primarily due to seasonality of dealer inventories. This decrease was partially offset by the increase within Other, representing the Corporate Finance portfolio, as the growth in this portfolio continues in line with our business strategy.

Total commercial nonperforming finance receivables and loans were \$75 million at September 30, 2015, reflecting a decrease of \$7 million when compared to December 31, 2014. The decrease was primarily driven by the successful rehabilitation or liquidation of certain nonperforming accounts and fewer accounts deteriorating into nonperforming status. Nonperforming commercial finance receivables and loans as a percentage of outstanding commercial finance receivables and loans remained flat at 0.2% at both September 30, 2015, and December 31, 2014.

The following table includes total commercial net charge-offs from finance receivables and loans at historical cost and related ratios reported at carrying value before allowance for loan losses.

|                                                | Three months ended September 30, |      |                           |      | Nine months ended September 30, |        |                           |        |
|------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|------|---------------------------|------|---------------------------------|--------|---------------------------|--------|
| (\$ in millions)                               | Net (recoveries) charge-offs     |      | Net charge-off ratios (a) |      | Net charge-offs (recoveries)    |        | Net charge-off ratios (a) |        |
|                                                | 2015                             | 2014 | 2015                      | 2014 | 2015                            | 2014   | 2015                      | 2014   |
| Commercial and industrial                      |                                  |      |                           |      |                                 |        |                           |        |
| Automotive                                     | \$—                              | \$—  | —                         | %    | \$—                             | \$1    | —                         | %      |
| Other                                          | (1 )                             | —    | (0.2 )                    | —    | (2 )                            | (7 )   | (0.1 )                    | (0.5 ) |
| Total commercial finance receivables and loans | \$(1 )                           | \$—  | —                         | %    | \$(2 )                          | \$(6 ) | —                         | %      |

Net charge-off ratios are calculated as annualized net charge-offs divided by average outstanding finance (a) receivables and loans excluding loans measured at fair value and loans held-for-sale during the period for each loan category.

## Commercial Real Estate

The commercial real estate portfolio consists of finance receivables and loans issued primarily to automotive dealers. Commercial real estate finance receivables and loans were \$3.3 billion and \$3.2 billion at September 30, 2015, and December 31, 2014, respectively.





# Table of Contents

## Management's Discussion and Analysis

### Ally Financial Inc. • Form 10-Q

The following table presents the percentage of total commercial real estate finance receivables and loans by state concentration. These finance receivables and loans are reported at carrying value before allowance for loan losses.

|                                                            | September 30,<br>2015 | December 31,<br>2014 |   |
|------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|---|
| Texas                                                      | 16.9                  | % 13.8               | % |
| Florida                                                    | 9.7                   | 12.3                 |   |
| Michigan                                                   | 9.6                   | 9.9                  |   |
| California                                                 | 8.5                   | 9.0                  |   |
| North Carolina                                             | 4.0                   | 3.9                  |   |
| Virginia                                                   | 4.0                   | 4.1                  |   |
| Pennsylvania                                               | 3.7                   | 3.8                  |   |
| Georgia                                                    | 3.7                   | 3.7                  |   |
| Illinois                                                   | 2.9                   | 2.7                  |   |
| New York                                                   | 2.5                   | 3.9                  |   |
| Other United States                                        | 34.5                  | 32.9                 |   |
| Total commercial real estate finance receivables and loans | 100.0                 | % 100.0              | % |

#### Commercial Criticized Exposure

Finance receivables and loans classified as special mention, substandard, or doubtful are deemed criticized. These classifications are based on regulatory definitions and generally represent finance receivables and loans within our portfolio that have a higher default risk or have already defaulted. These finance receivables and loans require additional monitoring and review including specific actions to mitigate our potential loss.

The following table presents the percentage of total commercial criticized finance receivables and loans by industry concentrations. These finance receivables and loans within our Automotive and Corporate Finance portfolios are reported at carrying value before allowance for loan losses.

|                                                           | September 30,<br>2015 | December 31,<br>2014 |   |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|---|
| Industry                                                  |                       |                      |   |
| Automotive                                                | 81.2                  | % 87.3               | % |
| Services                                                  | 5.7                   | 2.0                  |   |
| Electronics                                               | 3.9                   | 2.9                  |   |
| Other                                                     | 9.2                   | 7.8                  |   |
| Total commercial criticized finance receivables and loans | 100.0                 | % 100.0              | % |

Total criticized exposures decreased \$54 million from December 31, 2014, to \$2.2 billion at September 30, 2015. The decrease was primarily related to our continued efforts to resolve criticized loans within the Automotive portfolio, partially offset by the overall growth of the Corporate Finance portfolio.

Table of Contents

## Management's Discussion and Analysis

## Ally Financial Inc. • Form 10-Q

## Allowance for Loan Losses

The following tables present an analysis of the activity in the allowance for loan losses on finance receivables and loans.

| Three months ended September 30, 2015 (\$ in millions)                                                    | Consumer automotive | Consumer mortgage | Total consumer | Commercial | Total   |   |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------|----------------|------------|---------|---|
| Allowance at July 1, 2015                                                                                 | \$767               | \$119             | \$886          | \$88       | \$974   |   |
| Charge-offs                                                                                               | (220 )              | (10 )             | (230 )         | (1 )       | (231 )  |   |
| Recoveries                                                                                                | 64                  | 4                 | 68             | 2          | 70      |   |
| Net charge-offs                                                                                           | (156 )              | (6 )              | (162 )         | 1          | (161 )  |   |
| Provision for loan losses                                                                                 | 200                 | 6                 | 206            | 5          | 211     |   |
| Other (a)                                                                                                 | (7 )                | —                 | (7 )           | 1          | (6 )    |   |
| Allowance at September 30, 2015                                                                           | \$804               | \$119             | \$923          | \$95       | \$1,018 |   |
| Allowance for loan losses to finance receivables and loans outstanding at September 30, 2015 (b)          | 1.3                 | % 1.2             | % 1.3          | % 0.3      | % 0.9   | % |
| Annualized net charge-offs to average finance receivables and loans outstanding at September 30, 2015 (b) | 1.0                 | % 0.3             | % 0.9          | % —        | % 0.6   | % |
| Allowance for loan losses to total nonperforming finance receivables and loans at September 30, 2015 (b)  | 194.5               | % 80.1            | % 164.3        | % 127.1    | % 159.9 | % |
| Ratio of allowance for loan losses to annualized net charge-offs at September 30, 2015                    | 1.3                 | 4.9               | 1.4            | n/m        | 1.6     |   |

n/m = not meaningful

(a) Primarily related to the transfer of finance receivables and loans from held-for-investment to held-for-sale.

(b) Coverage percentages are based on the allowance for loan losses related to finance receivables and loans excluding those loans held at fair value as a percentage of the unpaid principal balance, net of premiums and discounts.

| Three months ended September 30, 2014 (\$ in millions)                                                    | Consumer automotive | Consumer mortgage | Total consumer | Commercial | Total   |   |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------|----------------|------------|---------|---|
| Allowance at July 1, 2014                                                                                 | \$729               | \$302             | \$1,031        | \$140      | \$1,171 |   |
| Charge-offs                                                                                               | (188 )              | (13 )             | (201 )         | —          | (201 )  |   |
| Recoveries                                                                                                | 51                  | 1                 | 52             | —          | 52      |   |
| Net charge-offs                                                                                           | (137 )              | (12 )             | (149 )         | —          | (149 )  |   |
| Provision for loan losses                                                                                 | 112                 | (7 )              | 105            | (3 )       | 102     |   |
| Other (a)                                                                                                 | (11 )               | —                 | (11 )          | —          | (11 )   |   |
| Allowance at September 30, 2014                                                                           | \$693               | \$283             | \$976          | \$137      | \$1,113 |   |
| Allowance for loan losses to finance receivables and loans outstanding at September 30, 2014 (b)          | 1.2                 | % 3.7             | % 1.5          | % 0.4      | % 1.1   | % |
| Annualized net charge-offs to average finance receivables and loans outstanding at September 30, 2014 (b) | 0.9                 | % 0.6             | % 0.9          | % —        | % 0.6   | % |
| Allowance for loan losses to total nonperforming finance receivables and loans at September 30, 2014 (b)  | 194.8               | % 147.0           | % 178.0        | % 187.9    | % 179.2 | % |

|                                                                                              |     |     |     |     |     |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Ratio of allowance for loan losses to<br>annualized net charge-offs at September<br>30, 2014 | 1.3 | 6.0 | 1.6 | n/m | 1.9 |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|

n/m = not meaningful

(a) Primarily related to the transfer of finance receivables and loans from held-for-investment to held-for-sale.

(b) Coverage percentages are based on the allowance for loan losses related to finance receivables and loans excluding those loans held at fair value as a percentage of the unpaid principal balance, net of premiums and discounts.

Table of Contents

## Management's Discussion and Analysis

## Ally Financial Inc. • Form 10-Q

| Nine months ended September 30, 2015 (\$ in millions)                                                                                                                                                                                 | Consumer automotive | Consumer mortgage | Total consumer | Commercial | Total   |   |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------|----------------|------------|---------|---|
| Allowance at January 1, 2015                                                                                                                                                                                                          | \$685               | \$152             | \$837          | \$140      | \$977   |   |
| Charge-offs                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | (579)               | (41)              | (620)          | (1)        | (621)   | ) |
| Recoveries                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 195                 | 12                | 207            | 3          | 210     |   |
| Net charge-offs                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | (384)               | (29)              | (413)          | 2          | (411)   | ) |
| Provision for loan losses                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 510                 | 4                 | 514            | (47)       | 467     |   |
| Other (a)                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | (7)                 | (8)               | (15)           | —          | (15)    | ) |
| Allowance at September 30, 2015                                                                                                                                                                                                       | \$804               | \$119             | \$923          | \$95       | \$1,018 |   |
| Allowance for loan losses to finance receivables and loans outstanding at September 30, 2015 (b)                                                                                                                                      | 1.3                 | % 1.2             | % 1.3          | % 0.3      | % 0.9   | % |
| Annualized net charge-offs to average finance receivables and loans outstanding at September 30, 2015 (b)                                                                                                                             | 0.9                 | % 0.5             | % 0.8          | % —        | % 0.5   | % |
| Allowance for loan losses to total nonperforming finance receivables and loans at September 30, 2015 (b)                                                                                                                              | 194.5               | % 80.1            | % 164.3        | % 127.1    | % 159.9 | % |
| Ratio of allowance for loan losses to annualized net charge-offs at September 30, 2015                                                                                                                                                | 1.6                 | 3.0               | 1.7            | n/m        | 1.9     |   |
| n/m = not meaningful                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                     |                   |                |            |         |   |
| (a) Primarily related to the transfer of finance receivables and loans from held-for-investment to held-for-sale.                                                                                                                     |                     |                   |                |            |         |   |
| (b) Coverage percentages are based on the allowance for loan losses related to finance receivables and loans excluding those loans held at fair value as a percentage of the unpaid principal balance, net of premiums and discounts. |                     |                   |                |            |         |   |
| Nine months ended September 30, 2014 (\$ in millions)                                                                                                                                                                                 | Consumer automotive | Consumer mortgage | Total consumer | Commercial | Total   |   |
| Allowance at January 1, 2014                                                                                                                                                                                                          | \$673               | \$389             | \$1,062        | \$146      | \$1,208 |   |
| Charge-offs                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | (511)               | (38)              | (549)          | (5)        | (554)   | ) |
| Recoveries                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 170                 | 6                 | 176            | 11         | 187     |   |
| Net charge-offs                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | (341)               | (32)              | (373)          | 6          | (367)   | ) |
| Provision for loan losses                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 372                 | (55)              | 317            | (15)       | 302     |   |
| Other (a)                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | (11)                | (19)              | (30)           | —          | (30)    | ) |
| Allowance at September 30, 2014                                                                                                                                                                                                       | \$693               | \$283             | \$976          | \$137      | \$1,113 |   |
| Allowance for loan losses to finance receivables and loans outstanding at September 30, 2014 (b)                                                                                                                                      | 1.2                 | % 3.7             | % 1.5          | % 0.4      | % 1.1   | % |
| Annualized net charge-offs to average finance receivables and loans outstanding at September 30, 2014 (b)                                                                                                                             | 0.8                 | % 0.5             | % 0.8          | % —        | % 0.5   | % |
| Allowance for loan losses to total nonperforming finance receivables and loans at September 30, 2014 (b)                                                                                                                              | 194.8               | % 147.0           | % 178.0        | % 187.9    | % 179.2 | % |
| Ratio of allowance for loan losses to annualized net charge-offs at September 30, 2014                                                                                                                                                | 1.5                 | 6.8               | 2.0            | (16.7)     | ) 2.3   |   |

- (a) Primarily related to the transfer of finance receivables and loans from held-for-investment to held-for-sale.
  - (b) Coverage percentages are based on the allowance for loan losses related to finance receivables and loans excluding those loans held at fair value as a percentage of the unpaid principal balance, net of premiums and discounts.
- The allowance for consumer loan losses at September 30, 2015, declined \$53 million compared to September 30, 2014. The decrease was primarily due to the transfer of consumer mortgage assets to held-for-sale as of the year ended December 31, 2014, offset by growth in the consumer automotive portfolio and the change in our automotive portfolio composition as we continued the execution of our underwriting strategy to originate consumer automotive assets across a broad risk spectrum.
- The allowance for commercial loan losses declined \$42 million at September 30, 2015, compared to September 30, 2014, primarily due to continued strong performance in the portfolio.

Table of Contents

## Management's Discussion and Analysis

## Ally Financial Inc. • Form 10-Q

## Allowance for Loan Losses by Type

The following table summarizes the allocation of the allowance for loan losses by product type.

|                                     | 2015                      |                                       |                                               | 2014                      |                                       |                                               |   |  |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|---|--|
| September 30, (\$ in millions)      | Allowance for loan losses | Allowance as a % of loans outstanding | Allowance as a % of allowance for loan losses | Allowance for loan losses | Allowance as a % of loans outstanding | Allowance as a % of allowance for loan losses |   |  |
| Consumer                            |                           |                                       |                                               |                           |                                       |                                               |   |  |
| Consumer automotive                 | \$804                     | 1.3                                   | % 79.0                                        | % \$693                   | 1.2                                   | % 62.3                                        | % |  |
| Consumer mortgage                   | 119                       | 1.2                                   | 11.7                                          | 283                       | 3.7                                   | 25.4                                          |   |  |
| Total consumer loans                | 923                       | 1.3                                   | 90.7                                          | 976                       | 1.5                                   | 87.7                                          |   |  |
| Commercial                          |                           |                                       |                                               |                           |                                       |                                               |   |  |
| Commercial and industrial           |                           |                                       |                                               |                           |                                       |                                               |   |  |
| Automotive                          | 26                        | 0.1                                   | 2.5                                           | 59                        | 0.2                                   | 5.3                                           |   |  |
| Other                               | 47                        | 2.0                                   | 4.6                                           | 47                        | 2.7                                   | 4.2                                           |   |  |
| Commercial real estate — Automotive | 22                        | 0.7                                   | 2.2                                           | 31                        | 1.0                                   | 2.8                                           |   |  |
| Total commercial loans              | 95                        | 0.3                                   | 9.3                                           | 137                       | 0.4                                   | 12.3                                          |   |  |
| Total allowance for loan losses     | \$1,018                   | 0.9                                   | % 100.0                                       | % \$1,113                 | 1.1                                   | % 100.0                                       | % |  |

## Provision for Loan Losses

The following table summarizes the provision for loan losses by product type.

|                                     | Three months ended |               | Nine months ended |               |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------|---------------|-------------------|---------------|
| (\$ in millions)                    | September 30,      | September 30, | September 30,     | September 30, |
|                                     | 2015               | 2014          | 2015              | 2014          |
| Consumer                            |                    |               |                   |               |
| Consumer automotive                 | \$200              | \$112         | \$510             | \$372         |
| Consumer mortgage                   | 6                  | (7            | ) 4               | (55           |
| Total consumer loans                | 206                | 105           | 514               | 317           |
| Commercial                          |                    |               |                   |               |
| Commercial and industrial           |                    |               |                   |               |
| Automotive                          | 1                  | (3            | ) (39             | ) (6          |
| Other                               | 4                  | —             | 3                 | (10           |
| Commercial real estate — Automotive | —                  | —             | (11               | ) 1           |
| Total commercial loans              | 5                  | (3            | ) (47             | ) (15         |
| Total provision for loan losses     | \$211              | \$102         | \$467             | \$302         |

The provision for consumer loan losses increased \$101 million and \$197 million for the three months and nine months ended September 30, 2015, compared to the same periods in 2014. The increases in the consumer automotive portfolio were primarily due to portfolio growth and the change in our portfolio composition as we continued the execution of our underwriting strategy to originate consumer automotive assets across a broad risk spectrum. The increases in the consumer mortgage portfolio were primarily due to lower reserve releases on mortgage assets combined with portfolio growth.

The provision for commercial loan losses was \$5 million for the three months ended September 30, 2015, compared to a net credit of \$3 million for the same period in 2014, driven by lower recoveries on previously charged-off exposures. For the nine months ended September 30, 2015, provision was a net credit of \$47 million compared to a net credit of

\$15 million for the same period in 2014. This decrease was largely driven by a reduction in the loan loss reserve due to continued strong performance in the portfolio.

**Lease Residual Risk Management**

We are exposed to residual risk on vehicles in the consumer lease portfolio. This lease residual risk represents the possibility that the actual proceeds realized upon the sale of returned vehicles will be lower than the projection of these values used in establishing the pricing at lease inception. For information on our valuation of automotive lease residuals including periodic revisions through adjustments to depreciation expense based on current and forecasted market conditions, refer to Critical Accounting Estimates — Valuation of Automotive Lease Assets and Residuals within the MD&A included in our 2014 Annual Report on Form 10-K.

Table of Contents

## Management's Discussion and Analysis

## Ally Financial Inc. • Form 10-Q

## Lease Vehicle Terminations and Remarketing

The following table summarizes the volume of Ally lease terminations and average gain per vehicle in the United States over recent periods, as well as our methods of vehicle sales at lease termination, stated as a percentage of total lease vehicle disposals. The actual gain per vehicle on lease terminations varies based upon the type of vehicle.

|                                          | Three months ended<br>September 30, |         | Nine months ended<br>September 30, |         |
|------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------|------------------------------------|---------|
|                                          | 2015                                | 2014    | 2015                               | 2014    |
| Off-lease vehicles terminated (in units) | 65,363                              | 79,280  | 194,546                            | 225,424 |
| Average gain per vehicle (\$ per unit)   | \$1,611                             | \$1,327 | \$1,454                            | \$1,698 |
| Method of vehicle sales                  |                                     |         |                                    |         |
| Auction (internet and physical)          | 59                                  | % 60    | % 60                               | % 60    |
| Sale to dealer, lessee, and other        | 41                                  | % 40    | % 40                               | % 40    |

The number of off-lease vehicles remarketed during the three months and nine months ended September 30, 2015, decreased 18% and 14%, respectively, compared to the same periods in 2014. The decreases were primarily due to the shifting of incentive programs from two year leases in 2012 towards three year leases in 2013. While we expect lease termination volumes to continue to remain near current levels throughout the remainder of 2015, actual termination volumes may vary in the future from forecasted volumes due to programs designed to encourage lessees to terminate their leases early in conjunction with the acquisition of a new vehicle, referred to as lease pull-ahead programs. GM's decision to provide lease subvention programs for their products exclusively through its wholly-owned subsidiary, GMF, is not expected to affect lease termination volumes throughout the remainder of 2015.

Average gain per vehicle increased for the three months ended September 30, 2015, and decreased for the nine months ended September 30, 2015, compared to the same periods in 2014. The increase for the three months ended September 30, 2015, was primarily due to strength in used vehicle prices, particularly for trucks and sport utility vehicles. The decrease for the nine months ended September 30, 2015, was primarily due to lower lifetime depreciation recognized on terminated lease vehicles as a result of higher anticipated proceeds based on recent market conditions. For more information on our investment in operating leases, refer to Note 8 to the Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements, and Note 1 to the Consolidated Financial Statements in our 2014 Annual Report on Form 10-K.

## Lease Portfolio Mix

We monitor the concentration of our outstanding operating leases. The following table presents the mix of leased vehicles by type, based on volume of units.

| September 30,         | 2015 | 2014 |   |
|-----------------------|------|------|---|
| Car                   | 39   | % 41 | % |
| Truck                 | 13   | 12   |   |
| Sport utility vehicle | 48   | 47   |   |

## Market Risk

Our automotive financing, mortgage, and insurance activities give rise to market risk representing the potential loss in the fair value of assets or liabilities and earnings caused by movements in market variables, such as interest rates, foreign-exchange rates, equity prices, market perceptions of credit risk, and other market fluctuations that affect the value of securities, assets held-for-sale, and operating leases. We are exposed to interest rate risk arising from changes in interest rates related to financing, investing, and cash management activities. More specifically, we have entered into contracts to provide financing and to retain various assets related to securitization activities all of which are exposed in varying degrees to changes in value due to movements in interest rates. Interest rate risk arises from the mismatch between assets and the related liabilities used for funding. We enter into various financial instruments, including derivatives, to maintain the desired level of exposure to the risk of interest rate and other fluctuations. Refer to Note 20 to the Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements for further information.



We are also exposed to some foreign-currency risk arising from foreign-currency denominated assets and liabilities, primarily in Canada. We enter into hedges to mitigate foreign exchange risk.

We also have exposure to equity price risk, primarily in our Insurance operations, which invests in equity securities that are subject to price risk influenced by capital market movements. We enter into equity options to economically hedge our exposure to the equity markets. Additionally, we have exposure to equity price risk related to certain share-based compensation. We enter into prepaid equity forward contracts to economically hedge a portion of this exposure.

Although the diversity of our activities from our complementary lines of business may partially mitigate market risk, we also actively manage this risk. We maintain risk management control systems to monitor interest rates, foreign-currency exchange rates, equity price risks,

Table of Contents

## Management's Discussion and Analysis

## Ally Financial Inc. • Form 10-Q

and any of their related hedge positions. Positions are monitored using a variety of analytical techniques including market value, sensitivity analysis, and value at risk models.

**Net Financing Revenue Sensitivity Analysis**

Interest rate risk represents our most significant exposure to market risk. We actively monitor the level of exposure so that movements in interest rates do not adversely affect future earnings. We use net financing revenue sensitivity analysis as our primary metric to measure and manage the interest rate sensitivities of our financial instruments. We prepare forward-looking forecasts of net financing revenue, which take into consideration anticipated future business growth, asset/liability positioning, and interest rates based on the implied forward curve. Simulations are used to assess changes in net financing revenue in multiple interest rates scenarios relative to the baseline forecast. The changes in net financing revenue relative to the baseline are defined as the sensitivity. Our simulation incorporates contractual cash flows and repricing characteristics for all assets, liabilities and off-balance sheet exposures and incorporates the effects of changing interest rates on the prepayment and attrition rates of certain assets and liabilities. The analysis is highly dependent upon a variety of assumptions including the repricing characteristics of deposits with non-contractual maturities. Our simulation does not assume any specific future actions are taken to mitigate the impacts of changing interest rates. Relative to our baseline forecast, which is based on the implied forward curve, our net financing revenue over the next twelve months would increase by \$12 million if interest rates remain unchanged.

The net financing revenue sensitivity tests measure the potential change in our pretax net financing revenue over the following twelve months. A number of alternative rate scenarios are tested, including immediate and gradual parallel shocks to both current spot rates and the market forward curve. We also evaluate nonparallel shocks to interest rates and stresses to certain term points on the yield curve in isolation to capture and monitor a number of risk types. Our twelve-month pretax net financing revenue sensitivity based on the market forward-curve was as follows.

| Change in Interest Rates (\$ in millions) | September 30, 2015 |             | December 31, 2014 |             |
|-------------------------------------------|--------------------|-------------|-------------------|-------------|
|                                           | Instantaneous      | Gradual (a) | Instantaneous     | Gradual (a) |
| -100 basis points                         | \$(40)             | ) \$3       | \$78              | n/a         |
| +100 basis points                         | (50)               | ) (7        | (130)             | ) n/a       |
| +200 basis points                         | (180)              | ) (31       | (215)             | ) n/a       |

(a) Gradual changes in interest rates are recognized over 12 months.

We remain moderately liability sensitive as our simulation models assume liabilities will initially re-price faster than assets. A material portion of our interest rate exposure has historically been driven by Prime rate index floors on certain commercial loans that limit interest income increases until the index rises above the level of the floor. Due to market demand for our London Interbank Offered Rate (LIBOR)-based product and to reduce our exposure to rising interest rates, we have migrated a substantial portion of our dealer floorplan accounts from Prime to LIBOR indices. As of September 30, 2015, more than 90% of our floorplan assets will re-price directly with changes in short-term interest rates. The migration of dealer floorplan accounts to LIBOR-based indices is the primary driver of the changes in our interest rate risk profile since December 31, 2014. The impact of downward rate shocks remains somewhat muted by the current low interest rate environment, which limits absolute declines in short-term rates in a shock scenario.

The future repricing behavior of retail deposit liabilities, particularly non-maturity deposits, remains a significant driver of interest rate sensitivity. The sustained low interest rate environment increases the uncertainty of assumptions for deposit repricing relationships to market interest rates. Our interest rate risk models use dynamic assumptions driven by a number of factors, including the overall level of interest rates and the spread between short-term and long-term interest rates to project changes in our retail deposit offered rates. Ally's interest rate risk metrics currently assume a long-term retail deposit beta of greater than 80%. We believe our deposits may ultimately be less sensitive to interest rate changes, which will reduce our overall exposure to rising rates. Assuming a long-term retail deposit beta of 50% (vs. current assumption of greater than 80%) would result in a consolidated interest rate risk position that is

asset sensitive.

Our pro-forma rate sensitivity assuming a 50% deposit pass-through based on the market forward-curve as of September 30, 2015, was as follows.

| Change in Interest Rates (\$ in millions) | September 30, 2015 |             |
|-------------------------------------------|--------------------|-------------|
|                                           | Instantaneous      | Gradual (a) |
| -100 basis points                         | \$(192)            | \$(50)      |
| +100 basis points                         | 48                 | 29          |
| +200 basis points                         | 62                 | 50          |

(a) Gradual changes in interest rates are recognized over 12 months.

Our liability sensitive risk position is also driven by receive-fixed interest rate swaps designated as fair value hedges of certain fixed-rate liabilities including legacy unsecured debt. These swaps continue to generate positive financing revenue in the current interest rate environment, but also add to our liability sensitive position. The size, maturity and mix of our hedging activities change frequently as we adjust our broader asset and liability management objectives.

## Table of Contents

### Management's Discussion and Analysis

#### Ally Financial Inc. • Form 10-Q

### Liquidity Management, Funding, and Regulatory Capital

#### Overview

The purpose of liquidity management is to ensure our ability to meet loan and lease demand, debt maturities, deposit withdrawals, and other cash commitments under both normal operating conditions as well as periods of economic or financial stress. Our primary objective is to maintain cost-effective, stable and diverse sources of funding capable of sustaining the organization throughout all market cycles. Sources of funding include both retail and brokered deposits and secured and unsecured market-based funding across various maturity, interest rate, and investor profiles.

Additional liquidity is available through a pool of unencumbered highly liquid securities, borrowing facilities, repurchase agreements, as well as funding programs supported by the Federal Reserve and the Federal Home Loan Bank of Pittsburgh (FHLB).

We define liquidity risk as the risk that an institution's financial condition or overall safety and soundness is adversely affected by an inability, or perceived inability, to meet its financial obligations, and to withstand unforeseen liquidity stress events. Liquidity risk can arise from a variety of institution specific or market-related events that could have a negative impact on cash flows available to the organization. Effective management of liquidity risk helps ensure an organization's preparedness to meet cash flow obligations caused by unanticipated events. Managing liquidity needs and contingent funding exposures has proven essential to the solvency of financial institutions.

The Asset-Liability Committee (ALCO) is chaired by the Corporate Treasurer and is responsible for overseeing our liquidity, funding strategies and plans, contingency funding plans, and counterparty credit exposure arising from financial transactions. Corporate Treasury is responsible for managing our liquidity positions within prudent operating guidelines and targets approved by ALCO and the Risk and Compliance Committee of the Ally Financial Board of Directors. Liquidity risk is managed for the parent company, Ally Bank, and the consolidated organization. The parent company and Ally Bank prepare periodic forecasts depicting anticipated funding needs and sources of funds with oversight and monitoring by the Liquidity Risk group within Corporate Treasury. Corporate Treasury executes our funding strategies and manages liquidity under baseline economic projections as well as more severely stressed macroeconomic environments.

Multiple measures are used to frame the level of liquidity risk, manage the liquidity position, or identify related trends. These measures include coverage ratios that measure the sufficiency of the liquidity portfolio and stability ratios that measure longer-term structural liquidity. In addition, we have established internal management routines designed to review all aspects of liquidity and funding plans, evaluate the adequacy of liquidity buffers, review stress testing results, and assist senior management in the execution of its funding strategy and risk management accountabilities. We maintain available liquidity in the form of cash, unencumbered highly liquid securities, and available credit facility capacity that, taken together, allows us to operate and to meet our contractual and contingent obligations in the event of market-wide disruptions and enterprise-specific events. The available liquidity is held at various entities and considers regulatory restrictions and tax implications that may limit our ability to transfer funds across entities. At September 30, 2015, we maintained \$5.6 billion of total available parent company liquidity and \$9.2 billion of total available liquidity at Ally Bank. Parent company liquidity is defined as our consolidated operations less Ally Bank and the regulated subsidiaries of Ally Insurance's holding company. To optimize cash between entities, the parent company lends cash to Ally Bank on occasion under an intercompany loan agreement. At September 30, 2015, there was no debt outstanding under the intercompany loan agreement.

#### Funding Strategy

Liquidity and ongoing profitability are largely dependent on the timely and cost-effective access to retail deposits and funding in different segments of the capital markets. Our funding strategy largely focuses on the development of diversified funding sources across a broad investor base to meet liquidity needs throughout different market cycles, including periods of financial distress. These funding sources include wholesale and retail unsecured debt, public and private asset-backed securitizations, whole-loan sales, committed credit facilities, FHLB advances, brokered deposits, and retail deposits. We also supplement these funding sources with a modest amount of short-term borrowings,

including Demand Notes, and repurchase arrangements. The diversity of our funding sources enhances funding flexibility, limits dependence on any one source, and results in a more cost-effective funding strategy over the long term. We evaluate funding markets on an ongoing basis to achieve an appropriate balance of unsecured and secured funding sources and maturity profiles. In addition, we further distinguish our funding strategy between Ally Bank funding and parent company (nonbank) funding.

We diversify Ally Bank's overall funding in order to reduce reliance on any one source of funding and to achieve a well-balanced funding portfolio across a spectrum of risk, duration, and cost of funds characteristics. We optimize our funding sources at Ally Bank by growing retail deposits, maintaining active public and private securitization programs, managing a prudent maturity profile of our brokered deposit portfolio, utilizing repurchase agreements, and continuing to access funds from the FHLB.

Since 2009, a significant portion of asset originations in the United States have been directed to Ally Bank in order to reduce parent company exposures and funding requirements, and to utilize our growing consumer deposit-taking capabilities. This has allowed us to use bank funding for a wider array of our automotive finance assets and to provide a sustainable long-term funding channel for the business, while also improving the cost of funds for the enterprise.

Table of Contents

## Management's Discussion and Analysis

## Ally Financial Inc. • Form 10-Q

## Ally Bank

Ally Bank gathers retail deposits directly from customers through direct banking via the internet, telephone, mobile, and mail channels. These retail deposits provide our Automotive Finance, Mortgage, and Corporate Finance operations with a stable and low-cost funding source. At September 30, 2015, Ally Bank had \$63.8 billion of total external deposits, including \$53.5 billion of retail deposits.

At September 30, 2015, Ally Bank maintained cash liquidity of \$2.4 billion and unencumbered highly liquid U.S. federal government and U.S. agency securities of \$6.6 billion. In addition, at September 30, 2015, Ally Bank had unused capacity in committed secured funding facilities of \$235 million. Our ability to access unused capacity depends on having eligible assets to collateralize the incremental funding and, in some instances, the execution of interest rate hedges. To optimize cash between entities, the parent company lends cash to Ally Bank on occasion under an intercompany loan agreement. Amounts outstanding on this loan are repayable to the parent company upon demand, subject to a five day notice period. Ally Bank had total available liquidity of \$9.2 billion at September 30, 2015, while there was no debt outstanding on the intercompany loan.

Optimizing bank funding continues to be a key part of our long-term liquidity strategy. We have made significant progress in migrating asset originations to Ally Bank and growing our retail deposit base since becoming a BHC in December 2008. Retail deposit growth is a key driver of optimizing funding costs and reducing reliance on capital markets based funding. We believe deposits provide a stable, low-cost source of funds that are less sensitive to interest rate changes, market volatility, or changes in credit ratings when compared to other funding sources. We have continued to expand our deposit gathering efforts through both direct and indirect marketing channels. Current retail deposit offerings consist of a variety of products including certificates of deposit (CDs), savings accounts, money market accounts, IRA deposit products, as well as an interest checking product. In addition, we utilize brokered deposits, which are obtained through third-party intermediaries. In the first nine months of 2015, the deposit base at Ally Bank grew \$5.9 billion, ending the quarter at \$63.8 billion from \$57.9 billion at December 31, 2014. The growth in deposits has been primarily attributable to our retail deposit portfolio, particularly within our savings and money market accounts. Strong retention rates continue to materially contribute to our growth in retail deposits. Refer to Note 12 to the Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements for a summary of deposit funding by type.

The following table shows Ally Bank's number of accounts and deposit balances by type as of the end of each quarter since 2014.

| (\$ in millions)          | 3rd Quarter<br>2015 | 2nd Quarter<br>2015 | 1st Quarter<br>2015 | 4th Quarter<br>2014 | 3rd Quarter<br>2014 | 2nd Quarter<br>2014 | 1st Quarter<br>2014 |
|---------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Number of retail accounts | 1,931,380           | 1,874,632           | 1,818,770           | 1,731,105           | 1,698,585           | 1,641,327           | 1,589,441           |
| Deposits                  |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |
| Retail                    | \$53,502            | \$51,750            | \$50,633            | \$47,954            | \$46,718            | \$45,934            | \$45,193            |
| Brokered                  | 10,201              | 9,861               | 9,853               | 9,885               | 9,692               | 9,684               | 9,683               |
| Other (a)                 | 91                  | 89                  | 79                  | 64                  | 73                  | 75                  | 70                  |
| Total deposits            | \$63,794            | \$61,700            | \$60,565            | \$57,903            | \$56,483            | \$55,693            | \$54,946            |

(a) Other deposits include mortgage escrow and other deposits (excluding intercompany deposits).

In addition to building a larger deposit base, we continue to remain active in the securitization markets to finance our Ally Bank automotive loan portfolios. During the third quarter of 2015, Ally Bank completed one term securitization transaction backed by retail automotive loans that raised \$763 million, and one off-balance sheet securitization transaction backed by retail automotive loans that raised \$1.0 billion.

Securitization has proven to be a reliable and cost-effective funding source. Additionally, for retail automotive loans and lease notes, the term structure of the transaction locks in funding for a specified pool of loans and leases for the life of the underlying asset, creating an effective tool for managing interest rate and liquidity risk. We manage secured funding execution risk by maintaining a diverse investor base and available committed credit facility capacity. Ally Bank has exclusive access to a syndicated credit facility comprised of eighteen lenders that can fund automotive retail

and dealer floorplan loans, as well as leases. During March 2015, this facility was renewed and increased to \$4.5 billion with the maturity extended to March 2017. In June 2015, \$1.25 billion of commitment was transferred from Ally Bank to AFI (parent company), which reduced the Ally Bank capacity to \$3.25 billion. At September 30, 2015, the amount outstanding under this facility was \$3.0 billion. Our ability to access the unused capacity in the secured facility depends on the availability of eligible assets to collateralize the incremental funding and, in some instances, on the execution of interest rate hedges.

Ally Bank also has access to funding through advances with the FHLB. These advances are primarily secured by consumer and commercial mortgage finance receivables and loans. As of September 30, 2015, Ally Bank had pledged \$13.0 billion of assets to the FHLB resulting in \$8.9 billion in total funding capacity with \$6.8 billion of debt outstanding.

In addition, Ally Bank has access to repurchase agreements. A repurchase agreement is a transaction in which the firm sells financial instruments to a buyer, typically in exchange for cash, and simultaneously enters into an agreement to repurchase the same or substantially the same financial instruments from the buyer at a stated price plus accrued interest at a future date. The financial instruments sold in repurchase agreements typically include U.S. government and federal agency obligations. As of September 30, 2015, Ally Bank had no debt outstanding under repurchase agreements.

Table of Contents

## Management's Discussion and Analysis

## Ally Financial Inc. • Form 10-Q

Additionally, Ally Bank has access to the Federal Reserve Bank Discount Window and can borrow funds to meet short-term liquidity demands. However, the Federal Reserve Bank is not a primary source of funding for day to day business. Instead, it is a liquidity source that can be accessed in stressed environments or periods of market disruption. Ally Bank has assets pledged and restricted as collateral to the Federal Reserve Bank totaling \$3.0 billion. Ally Bank had no debt outstanding with the Federal Reserve as of September 30, 2015.

## Parent Company (Nonbank) Funding

At September 30, 2015, the parent company maintained liquid cash and equivalents in the amount of \$2.5 billion as well as unencumbered highly liquid U.S. federal government and U.S. agency securities of \$1.8 billion that can be used to obtain funding through repurchase agreements with third parties or outright sales. At September 30, 2015, the parent company had \$1.5 billion debt outstanding under repurchase agreements. In addition, at September 30, 2015, the parent company had available liquidity from unused capacity in committed credit facilities of \$1.3 billion. Parent company liquidity is defined as our consolidated operations less Ally Bank and the regulated subsidiaries of Ally Insurance's holding company. The parent company's ability to access unused capacity in secured facilities depends on the availability of eligible assets to collateralize the incremental funding and, in some instances, on the execution of interest rate hedges. Funding sources at the parent company generally consist of long-term unsecured debt, unsecured retail term notes, committed credit facilities, asset-backed securitizations, and a modest amount of short-term borrowings. To optimize cash and secured facility capacity between entities, the parent company may lend cash to Ally Bank on occasion under an intercompany loan agreement. Amounts outstanding on this loan are repayable to the parent company upon demand, subject to a five day notice period. The parent company had total available liquidity of \$5.6 billion at September 30, 2015, while there was no debt outstanding on the intercompany loan.

We have short-term and long-term unsecured debt outstanding from retail term note programs. These programs generally consist of callable fixed-rate instruments with fixed-maturity dates. There were \$388 million and \$335 million of retail term notes outstanding at September 30, 2015, and December 31, 2014, respectively.

We also obtain unsecured funding from the sale of floating-rate demand notes under our Demand Notes program. The holder has the option to require us to redeem these notes at any time without restriction. Demand Notes outstanding were \$3.4 billion at September 30, 2015, compared to \$3.3 billion at December 31, 2014. Refer to Note 13 and Note 14 to the Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements for additional information about our outstanding short-term borrowings and long-term unsecured debt, respectively.

Secured funding continues to be a significant source of financing at the parent company. The total capacity in our committed funding facilities is provided by banks and other financial institutions through private transactions. The committed secured funding facilities can be revolving in nature and allow for additional funding during the commitment period, or they can be amortizing and not allow for any further funding after the closing date. At September 30, 2015, \$17.9 billion of our \$18.4 billion of committed capacity was revolving. Our revolving facilities generally have an original tenor ranging from 364 days to two years. As of September 30, 2015, we had \$14.1 billion of committed funding capacity from revolving facilities with a remaining tenor greater than 364 days. The parent company's largest facility is a \$9.25 billion revolving syndicated credit facility secured by automotive receivables. In March 2015, this facility was renewed by a syndicate of eighteen lenders for \$8 billion and extended until March 2017. In June 2015, \$1.25 billion of commitment was transferred from Ally Bank to AFI (parent company), which increased the parent company capacity to \$9.25 billion. In the event this facility is not renewed at maturity, the outstanding debt will be repaid over time as the underlying collateral amortizes. At September 30, 2015, there was \$9.25 billion outstanding under this facility. In addition to our syndicated revolving credit facility, we also maintain various bilateral and multilateral secured credit facilities that fund our Automotive Finance operations. These are primarily private securitization facilities that fund a specific pool of automotive assets.

During the third quarter of 2015, the parent company raised \$814 million through one public securitization transaction comprised of retail automotive loan collateral and the sale of retained secured notes.



At September 30, 2015, the parent company maintained exclusive access to \$18.4 billion of committed secured credit facilities with outstanding debt of \$17.2 billion.

Table of Contents

## Management's Discussion and Analysis

## Ally Financial Inc. • Form 10-Q

## Recent Funding Developments

During the first nine months of 2015, we accessed the public and private markets to execute secured funding transactions, whole-loan sales, unsecured funding transactions, and funding facility renewals totaling \$29.4 billion.

Key funding highlights from January 1, 2015 to date were as follows:

Ally Financial Inc. renewed, increased, and/or extended \$16.1 billion in U.S. credit facilities. The automotive credit facility renewal amount includes the March 2015 refinancing of \$12.5 billion in credit facilities at both the parent company and Ally Bank with a syndicate of eighteen lenders. The \$12.5 billion capacity is secured by retail, lease, and dealer floorplan automotive assets and is allocated to two separate facilities; one is a \$9.25 billion facility which is available to the parent company, while the other is a \$3.25 billion facility available to Ally Bank. Both facilities mature in March 2017.

Ally Financial Inc. continued to access the public and private term asset-backed securitization markets completing ten U.S. transactions that raised \$7.3 billion, with \$3.9 billion and \$3.4 billion raised by Ally Bank and the parent company, respectively. Included in Ally Bank's funding for 2015 is one off-balance sheet securitization backed by retail automotive loans, which raised \$1 billion. In addition, Ally Bank raised \$2.0 billion related to two whole-loan sales comprised of retail automotive loans.

Ally Financial Inc. accessed the unsecured debt capital markets in the first nine months of 2015, and raised \$3.9 billion.

In October 2015, Ally Financial Inc. raised \$759 million through a public securitization backed by retail automotive loans.

## Funding Sources

The following table summarizes debt and other sources of funding and the amount outstanding under each category for the periods shown.

| (\$ in millions)               | Bank     | Parent   | Total     | %   |
|--------------------------------|----------|----------|-----------|-----|
| September 30, 2015             |          |          |           |     |
| Secured financings             | \$23,686 | \$25,995 | \$49,681  | 36  |
| Institutional term debt        | —        | 18,867   | 18,867    | 14  |
| Retail debt programs (a)       | —        | 3,846    | 3,846     | 3   |
| Total debt (b)                 | 23,686   | 48,708   | 72,394    | 53  |
| Deposits (c)                   | 63,794   | 247      | 64,041    | 47  |
| Total on-balance sheet funding | \$87,480 | \$48,955 | \$136,435 | 100 |
| December 31, 2014              |          |          |           |     |
| Secured financings             | \$27,135 | \$20,732 | \$47,867  | 36  |
| Institutional term debt        | —        | 21,628   | 21,628    | 17  |
| Retail debt programs (a)       | —        | 3,673    | 3,673     | 3   |
| Total debt (b)                 | 27,135   | 46,033   | 73,168    | 56  |
| Deposits (c)                   | 57,903   | 319      | 58,222    | 44  |
| Total on-balance sheet funding | \$85,038 | \$46,352 | \$131,390 | 100 |

(a) Includes \$388 million and \$335 million of Retail Term Notes at September 30, 2015, and December 31, 2014, respectively.

(b) Excludes fair value adjustment as described in Note 22 to the Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements.

(c) Bank deposits include retail, brokered, and other deposits. Parent deposits include dealer deposits. Intercompany deposits are not included.

Refer to Note 14 to the Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements for a summary of the scheduled maturity of long-term debt at September 30, 2015.

## Committed Funding Facilities

|             |                     |                |
|-------------|---------------------|----------------|
| Outstanding | Unused capacity (a) | Total capacity |
|-------------|---------------------|----------------|

Edgar Filing: Ally Financial Inc. - Form 10-Q

| (\$ in millions)           | September 30,<br>2015 | December 31,<br>2014 | September 30,<br>2015 | December 31,<br>2014 | September 30,<br>2015 | December 31,<br>2014 |
|----------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|
| Bank funding               |                       |                      |                       |                      |                       |                      |
| Secured                    | \$3,015               | \$3,250              | \$235                 | \$250                | \$3,250               | \$3,500              |
| Parent funding             |                       |                      |                       |                      |                       |                      |
| Secured                    | 17,154                | 15,030               | 1,256                 | 3,425                | 18,410                | 18,455               |
| Total committed facilities | \$20,169              | \$18,280             | \$1,491               | \$3,675              | \$21,660              | \$21,955             |

(a) Funding from committed secured facilities is available on request in the event excess collateral resides in certain facilities or is available to the extent incremental collateral is available and contributed to the facilities.

Table of Contents

Management's Discussion and Analysis

Ally Financial Inc. • Form 10-Q

Cash Flows

Net cash provided by operating activities was \$4.0 billion for the nine months ended September 30, 2015, compared to \$2.5 billion for the same period in 2014. The increase is primarily due to an increase of cash inflows from other assets and higher levels of operating income, as well as lower cash outflows from other liabilities and interest payable. These increases were partially offset by a gain from the sale of our interest in a motor vehicle finance joint venture in China. Net cash used in investing activities was \$7.0 billion for the nine months ended September 30, 2015, compared to \$5 million cash provided for the same period in 2014. The decrease is primarily due to a \$6.8 billion increase in net cash used in finance receivables and loans. Also contributing to the decrease is a \$3.2 billion decrease in net cash provided by sales, maturities and repayment of available-for-sale securities, net of purchases and a \$1.6 billion decrease related to changes in restricted cash balances. This was partially offset by a decrease in net cash outflows from operating lease activity of \$3.7 billion, and \$1.0 billion in proceeds from the sale of a business unit.

Net cash provided by financing activities for the nine months ended September 30, 2015, was \$2.7 billion, compared to \$2.3 billion cash used for the same period in 2014. The increase is due to a lower net change in short-term borrowings of \$1.7 billion for the nine months ended September 30, 2015, compared to a net change of \$3.3 billion for the nine months ended September 30, 2014. Also contributing to the increase was an increase in deposits of \$2.3 billion and cash used for the payment of long-term debt exceeded debt issuances by \$2.3 billion for the period ended September 30, 2014. This was partially offset by an increase in dividends paid of \$1.2 billion and the repurchase and redemption of preferred stock of \$442 million in 2015.

Capital Planning and Stress Tests

As a BHC with \$50 billion or more of consolidated assets, Ally is required to conduct periodic company-run stress tests, is subject to an annual supervisory stress test conducted by the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System (FRB), and must submit an annual capital plan to the FRB. In addition, as an insured state nonmember bank with \$50 billion or more in total consolidated assets, Ally Bank is required to conduct annual company-run stress tests.

Ally's capital plan must include a description of all planned capital actions over a nine-quarter planning horizon. The capital plan must also include a discussion of how Ally will maintain capital above the minimum regulatory capital ratios and above a Tier 1 common equity-to-total risk-weighted assets ratio of 5% under baseline, adverse, and severely adverse economic scenarios, and serve as a source of strength to Ally Bank. The FRB must approve Ally's capital plan before Ally may take any capital action. Even with an approved capital plan, Ally must seek the approval of the FRB before making a capital distribution if, among other factors, Ally would not meet its regulatory capital requirements after making the proposed capital distribution.

On January 5, 2015, Ally submitted the results of its semi-annual stress test and its proposed capital actions to the FRB, and Ally Bank submitted the results of its annual company-run stress test to the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation. On March 6, 2015, Ally and Ally Bank publicly disclosed summary results of the stress test under the most severe scenario in accordance with regulatory requirements. On March 11, 2015, Ally received a non-objection to our capital plan from the FRB, including the proposed capital actions contained in its submission. As a result, we redeemed \$1.3 billion in Series G preferred securities in April 2015, and repurchased \$325 million in Series A preferred securities in May 2015, pursuant to a tender offer.

The remaining capital actions associated with the previously submitted capital plan are intended to occur during the remainder of 2015 and 2016 including the use of capital to repurchase additional high-cost unsecured debt as part of our ALM initiatives. We are in active discussions with the Federal Reserve related to the potential redemption of our Series G preferred securities. Subject to a variety of factors, including a non-objection from our regulators, we may redeem some or all of our remaining Series G or other preferred securities in the near future.

On July 6, 2015, Ally submitted to the FRB the results of our company-run mid-year stress test conducted under multiple macroeconomic scenarios. We disclosed the results of this stress test under the most severe scenario on July 15, 2015, in accordance with regulatory requirements.

Regulatory Capital

Refer to Note 19 to the Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements and Selected Financial Data within this MD&A.

Credit Ratings

The cost and availability of unsecured financing are influenced by credit ratings, which are intended to be an indicator of the creditworthiness of a particular company, security, or obligation. Lower ratings result in higher borrowing costs and reduced access to capital markets. This is particularly true for certain institutional investors whose investment guidelines require investment-grade ratings on term debt and the two highest rating categories for short-term debt (particularly money market investors).

Table of Contents

## Management's Discussion and Analysis

## Ally Financial Inc. • Form 10-Q

Nationally recognized statistical rating organizations rate substantially all our debt. The following table summarizes our current ratings and outlook by the respective nationally recognized rating agencies.

| Rating agency | Short-term | Senior unsecured debt | Outlook  | Date of last action  |
|---------------|------------|-----------------------|----------|----------------------|
| Fitch         | B          | BB+                   | Stable   | April 8, 2015 (a)    |
| Moody's       | Not Prime  | Ba3                   | Stable   | October 20, 2015 (b) |
| S&P           | B          | BB+                   | Positive | October 21, 2015 (c) |
| DBRS          | R-4        | BB (High)             | Positive | May 18, 2015 (d)     |

(a) Fitch affirmed our senior unsecured debt rating of BB+, affirmed our short-term rating of B, and maintained a Stable outlook on April 8, 2015.

(b) Moody's upgraded our senior unsecured debt rating to Ba3 from B1, affirmed our short-term rating of Not Prime, and changed the outlook to Stable on October 20, 2015.

(c) Standard & Poor's affirmed our senior unsecured debt rating of BB+, affirmed our short-term rating of B, and changed the outlook from Stable to Positive on October 21, 2015.

(d) DBRS upgraded our senior unsecured debt rating to BB (High) from BB, confirmed our short-term rating of R-4, and maintained a Positive trend on all ratings on May 18, 2015.

## Off-balance Sheet Arrangements

Refer to Note 9 to the Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements.

## Critical Accounting Estimates

We identified critical accounting estimates that, as a result of judgments, uncertainties, uniqueness, and complexities of the underlying accounting standards and operations involved could result in material changes to our financial condition, results of operations, or cash flows under different conditions or using different assumptions.

Our most critical accounting estimates are as follows.

• Allowance for loan losses

• Valuation of automotive lease assets and residuals

• Fair value of financial instruments

• Legal and regulatory reserves

• Determination of provision for income taxes

During 2015, we did not substantively change any material aspect of our overall methodologies and processes used in developing these estimates from what was described in our 2014 Annual Report on Form 10-K.

Refer to Note 1 to the Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements for further discussion regarding the methodology used in calculating the provision for income taxes for interim financial reporting.

Table of Contents

## Management's Discussion and Analysis

## Ally Financial Inc. • Form 10-Q

## Statistical Table

The accompanying supplemental information should be read in conjunction with the more detailed information, including our Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements and the notes thereto, which appears elsewhere in this Quarterly Report.

## Net Interest Margin Table

The following tables present an analysis of net yield on interest-earning assets (or net interest margin) excluding discontinued operations for the periods shown.

| Three months ended September 30, (\$ in millions)         | 2015                |                          |             | 2014                |                          |             | Increase (decrease) due to (a) |            |       |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|-------------|---------------------|--------------------------|-------------|--------------------------------|------------|-------|
|                                                           | Average balance (b) | Interest income/ expense | Yield/ rate | Average balance (b) | Interest income/ expense | Yield/ rate | Volume                         | Yield/rate | Total |
| <b>Assets</b>                                             |                     |                          |             |                     |                          |             |                                |            |       |
| Interest on cash and cash equivalents                     | \$3,667             | \$ 2                     | 0.22 %      | \$3,867             | \$ 2                     | 0.21 %      | \$—                            | \$ —       | \$—   |
| Investment securities (c)                                 | 17,745              | 95                       | 2.12        | 16,182              | 88                       | 2.16        | 8                              | (1 )       | 7     |
| Loans held-for-sale, net                                  | 111                 | 2                        | 7.15        | 3                   | —                        | —           | 2                              | —          | 2     |
| Finance receivables and loans, net (d) (e)                | 105,604             | 1,166                    | 4.38        | 100,089             | 1,114                    | 4.42        | 61                             | (9 )       | 52    |
| Investment in operating leases, net (f)                   | 17,519              | 302                      | 6.84        | 19,114              | 350                      | 7.26        | (28 )                          | (20 )      | (48 ) |
| Total interest-earning assets                             | 144,646             | 1,567                    | 4.30        | 139,255             | 1,554                    | 4.43        | 43                             | (30 )      | 13    |
| Noninterest-bearing cash and cash equivalents             | 1,563               |                          |             | 1,688               |                          |             |                                |            |       |
| Other assets (g)                                          | 9,855               |                          |             | 10,323              |                          |             |                                |            |       |
| Allowance for loan losses                                 | (988 )              |                          |             | (1,174 )            |                          |             |                                |            |       |
| Total assets                                              | \$155,076           |                          |             | \$150,092           |                          |             |                                |            |       |
| <b>Liabilities</b>                                        |                     |                          |             |                     |                          |             |                                |            |       |
| Interest-bearing deposit liabilities                      | \$62,810            | \$ 181                   | 1.14 %      | \$56,301            | \$ 166                   | 1.17 %      | 19                             | (4 )       | 15    |
| Short-term borrowings                                     | 6,745               | 13                       | 0.76        | 6,187               | 12                       | 0.77        | 1                              | —          | 1     |
| Long-term debt (e) (h) (i)                                | 67,028              | 410                      | 2.43        | 67,687              | 493                      | 2.89        | (5 )                           | (78 )      | (83 ) |
| Total interest-bearing liabilities (e) (h) (j)            | 136,583             | 604                      | 1.75        | 130,175             | 671                      | 2.05        | 15                             | (82 )      | (67 ) |
| Noninterest-bearing deposit liabilities                   | 91                  |                          |             | 75                  |                          |             |                                |            |       |
| Total funding sources (h) (k)                             | 136,674             | 604                      | 1.75        | 130,250             | 671                      | 2.04        |                                |            |       |
| Other liabilities (l)                                     | 3,971               |                          |             | 4,856               |                          |             |                                |            |       |
| Total liabilities                                         | 140,645             |                          |             | 135,106             |                          |             |                                |            |       |
| Total equity                                              | 14,431              |                          |             | 14,986              |                          |             |                                |            |       |
| Total liabilities and equity                              | \$155,076           |                          |             | \$150,092           |                          |             |                                |            |       |
| Net financing revenue                                     |                     | \$ 963                   |             |                     | \$ 883                   |             | \$28                           | \$ 52      | \$80  |
| Net interest spread (m)                                   |                     |                          | 2.55 %      |                     |                          | 2.38 %      |                                |            |       |
| Net interest spread excluding original issue discount (m) |                     |                          | 2.59 %      |                     |                          | 2.55 %      |                                |            |       |

|                                                                                                                 |        |        |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|--------|
| Net interest spread excluding original issue discount and including noninterest-bearing deposit liabilities (m) | 2.60 % | 2.55 % |
| Net yield on interest-earning assets (n)                                                                        | 2.64 % | 2.52 % |
| Net yield on interest-earning assets excluding original issue discount (n)                                      | 2.67 % | 2.65 % |

(a) Changes in interest not solely due to volume or yield/rate are allocated in proportion to the absolute dollar amount of change in volume and yield/rate.

(b) Average balances are calculated using a combination of monthly and daily average methodologies.

Excludes equity investments with an average balance of \$1,014 million and \$793 million at September 30, 2015, and 2014, respectively, and related income on equity investments of \$7 million and \$6 million for the three months ended September 30, 2015, and 2014, respectively. Yields on available-for-sale debt securities are based on fair value as opposed to historical cost.

Nonperforming finance receivables and loans are included in the average balances. For information on our accounting policies regarding nonperforming status, refer to Note 1 to the Consolidated Financial Statements in our 2014 Annual Report on Form 10-K.

(e) Includes the effects of derivative financial instruments designated as hedges.

Includes remarketing gains of \$105 million and \$105 million during the three months ended September 30, 2015, and 2014, respectively. Excluding these gains on sale, the annualized yield would be 4.44% and 5.09% at September 30, 2015, and 2014, respectively.

(g) Includes average balances of assets of discontinued operations for the three months ended September 30, 2014.

Average balance includes \$1,322 million and \$1,411 million related to original issue discount (OID) at September 30, 2015, and 2014, respectively. Interest expense includes OID amortization of \$11 million and \$47 million during the three months ended September 30, 2015, and 2014, respectively.

(i) Excluding OID, the rate on long-term debt was 2.32% and 2.56% at September 30, 2015, and 2014, respectively.

(j) Excluding OID, the rate on total interest-bearing liabilities was 1.71% and 1.88% at September 30, 2015, and 2014, respectively.

(k) Excluding OID, the rate on total funding sources was 1.70% and 1.88% at September 30, 2015, and 2014, respectively.

(l) Includes average balances of liabilities of discontinued operations for the three months ended September 30, 2014.

(m) Net interest spread represents the difference between the rate on total interest-earning assets and the rate on total interest-bearing liabilities.

(n) Net yield on interest-earning assets represents net financing revenue as a percentage of total interest-earning assets.



Table of Contents

## Management's Discussion and Analysis

## Ally Financial Inc. • Form 10-Q

|                                                                                                                 | 2015                |                                   |             | 2014                |                                   |             | Increase (decrease) due to (a) |            |        |  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------|---------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------|--------------------------------|------------|--------|--|
| Nine months ended September 30, (\$ in millions)                                                                | Average balance (b) | Interest income/ Interest expense | Yield/ rate | Average balance (b) | Interest income/ Interest expense | Yield/ rate | Volume                         | Yield/rate | Total  |  |
| Assets                                                                                                          |                     |                                   |             |                     |                                   |             |                                |            |        |  |
| Interest on cash and cash equivalents                                                                           | \$4,025             | \$6                               | 0.20 %      | \$4,339             | \$6                               | 0.18 %      | \$—                            | \$ —       | \$—    |  |
| Federal funds sold and securities purchased under resale agreements                                             | 3                   | —                                 | —           | —                   | —                                 | —           | —                              | —          | —      |  |
| Investment securities (c)                                                                                       | 16,916              | 264                               | 2.09        | 15,826              | 264                               | 2.23        | 17                             | (17 )      | —      |  |
| Loans held-for-sale, net                                                                                        | 1,177               | 40                                | 4.54        | 13                  | 1                                 | 10.28       | 41                             | (2 )       | 39     |  |
| Finance receivables and loans, net (d) (e)                                                                      | 102,161             | 3,358                             | 4.39        | 99,769              | 3,345                             | 4.48        | 80                             | (67 )      | 13     |  |
| Investment in operating leases, net (f)                                                                         | 18,474              | 873                               | 6.32        | 18,556              | 1,053                             | 7.59        | (5 )                           | (175 )     | (180 ) |  |
| Total interest-earning assets                                                                                   | 142,756             | 4,541                             | 4.25        | 138,503             | 4,669                             | 4.51        | 133                            | (261 )     | (128 ) |  |
| Noninterest-bearing cash and cash equivalents                                                                   | 1,574               |                                   |             | 1,560               |                                   |             |                                |            |        |  |
| Other assets (g)                                                                                                | 9,773               |                                   |             | 11,167              |                                   |             |                                |            |        |  |
| Allowance for loan losses                                                                                       | (970 )              |                                   |             | (1,193 )            |                                   |             |                                |            |        |  |
| Total assets                                                                                                    | \$153,133           |                                   |             | \$150,037           |                                   |             |                                |            |        |  |
| Liabilities                                                                                                     |                     |                                   |             |                     |                                   |             |                                |            |        |  |
| Interest-bearing deposit liabilities                                                                            | \$61,160            | \$530                             | 1.16 %      | \$55,361            | \$495                             | 1.20 %      | 50                             | (15 )      | 35     |  |
| Short-term borrowings                                                                                           | 6,362               | 36                                | 0.76        | 6,325               | 40                                | 0.85        | —                              | (4 )       | (4 )   |  |
| Long-term debt (e) (h) (i)                                                                                      | 66,256              | 1,258                             | 2.54        | 68,143              | 1,576                             | 3.09        | (43 )                          | (275 )     | (318 ) |  |
| Total interest-bearing liabilities (e) (h) (j)                                                                  | 133,778             | 1,824                             | 1.82        | 129,829             | 2,111                             | 2.17        | 7                              | (294 )     | (287 ) |  |
| Noninterest-bearing deposit liabilities                                                                         | 82                  |                                   |             | 69                  |                                   |             |                                |            |        |  |
| Total funding sources (h) (k)                                                                                   | 133,860             | 1,824                             | 1.82        | 129,898             | 2,111                             | 2.17        |                                |            |        |  |
| Other liabilities (l)                                                                                           | 4,352               |                                   |             | 5,484               |                                   |             |                                |            |        |  |
| Total liabilities                                                                                               | 138,212             |                                   |             | 135,382             |                                   |             |                                |            |        |  |
| Total equity                                                                                                    | 14,921              |                                   |             | 14,655              |                                   |             |                                |            |        |  |
| Total liabilities and equity                                                                                    | \$153,133           |                                   |             | \$150,037           |                                   |             |                                |            |        |  |
| Net financing revenue                                                                                           |                     | \$2,717                           |             |                     | \$2,558                           |             | \$126                          | \$ 33      | \$159  |  |
| Net interest spread (m)                                                                                         |                     |                                   | 2.43 %      |                     |                                   | 2.34 %      |                                |            |        |  |
| Net interest spread excluding original issue discount (m)                                                       |                     |                                   | 2.48 %      |                     |                                   | 2.50 %      |                                |            |        |  |
| Net interest spread excluding original issue discount and including noninterest-bearing deposit liabilities (m) |                     |                                   | 2.48 %      |                     |                                   | 2.50 %      |                                |            |        |  |
|                                                                                                                 |                     |                                   | 2.54 %      |                     |                                   | 2.47 %      |                                |            |        |  |

Net yield on interest-earning  
assets (n)

|                                                                               |        |        |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|--------|
| Net yield on interest-earning assets<br>excluding original issue discount (n) | 2.58 % | 2.60 % |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|--------|

(a) Changes in interest not solely due to volume or yield/rate are allocated in proportion to the absolute dollar amount of change in volume and yield/rate.

(b) Average balances are calculated using a combination of monthly and daily average methodologies.

Excludes equity investments with an average balance of \$967 million and \$868 million at September 30, 2015, and 2014, respectively, and related income on equity investments of \$19 million and \$18 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2015, and 2014, respectively. Yields on available-for-sale debt securities are based on fair value as opposed to historical cost.

(c) Nonperforming finance receivables and loans are included in the average balances. For information on our accounting policies regarding nonperforming status, refer to Note 1 to the Consolidated Financial Statements in our 2014 Annual Report on Form 10-K.

(d) Includes the effects of derivative financial instruments designated as hedges.

Includes remarketing gains of \$282 million and \$382 million during the nine months ended September 30, 2015, and 2014, respectively. Excluding these gains on sale, the annualized yield would be 4.27% and 4.83% at September 30, 2015, and 2014, respectively.

(e) Includes average balances of assets of discontinued operations for the nine months ended September 30, 2014.

Average balance includes \$1,333 million and \$1,462 million related to original issue discount (OID) at September 30, 2015, and 2014, respectively. Interest expense includes OID amortization of \$33 million and \$137 million during the nine months ended September 30, 2015, and 2014, respectively.

(f) Excluding OID, the rate on long-term debt was 2.42% and 2.76% at September 30, 2015, and 2014, respectively.

(g) Excluding OID, the rate on total interest-bearing liabilities was 1.77% and 2.01% at September 30, 2015, and 2014, respectively.

(h) Excluding OID, the rate on total funding sources was 1.77% and 2.01% at September 30, 2015, and 2014, respectively.

(i) Includes average balances of liabilities of discontinued operations for the nine months ended September 30, 2014.

(j) Net interest spread represents the difference between the rate on total interest-earning assets and the rate on total interest-bearing liabilities.

(k) Net yield on interest-earning assets represents net financing revenue as a percentage of total interest-earning assets.

Table of Contents

Management's Discussion and Analysis

Ally Financial Inc. • Form 10-Q

Recently Issued Accounting Standards

Refer to Note 1 to the Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements.

Forward-looking Statements

The foregoing Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations and other portions of this Form 10-Q contain various forward-looking statements within the meaning of applicable federal securities laws, including the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995, that are based upon our current expectations and assumptions concerning future events that are subject to a number of risks and uncertainties that could cause actual results to differ materially from those anticipated.

The words "expect," "anticipate," "estimate," "forecast," "initiative," "objective," "plan," "goal," "project," "outlook," "priorit," "intend," "evaluate," "pursue," "seek," "may," "would," "could," "should," "believe," "potential," "continue," or the negative of these words or similar expressions are intended to identify forward-looking statements. All statements herein, other than statements of historical fact, including without limitation, statements about future events and financial performance, are forward-looking statements that involve certain risks and uncertainties.

While these statements represent our current judgment on what the future may hold, and we believe these judgments are reasonable, these statements are not guarantees of any events or financial results, and Ally's actual results may differ materially due to numerous important factors that are described in the most recent reports on SEC Forms 10-K and 10-Q for Ally, each of which may be revised or supplemented in subsequent reports filed with the SEC. Such factors include, among others, the following: maintaining the mutually beneficial relationship between Ally and GM, and Ally and Chrysler, and our ability to further diversify our business; our ability to maintain relationships with automotive dealers; the significant regulation and restrictions that we are subject to as a BHC and a FHC; the potential for deterioration in the residual value of off-lease vehicles; disruptions in the market in which we fund our operations, with resulting negative impact on our liquidity; changes in our accounting assumptions that may require or that result from changes in the accounting rules or their application, which could result in an impact on earnings; changes in our credit ratings; changes in economic conditions, currency exchange rates or political stability in the markets in which we operate; and changes in the existing or the adoption of new laws, regulations, policies or other activities of governments, agencies and similar organizations (including as a result of the Dodd-Frank Act and Basel III).

Use of the term "loans" describes products associated with direct and indirect lending activities of Ally's operations. The specific products include retail installment sales contracts, lines of credit, leases or other financing products. The term "originate" refers to Ally's purchase, acquisition or direct origination of various "loan" products.

Table of Contents

Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures about Market Risk  
Ally Financial Inc. • Form 10-Q

Item 3. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures about Market Risk  
Refer to the Market Risk Management section of Item 2, Management's Discussion and Analysis.

100

---

Table of Contents

Controls and Procedures

Ally Financial Inc. • Form 10-Q

Item 4. Controls and Procedures

We maintain disclosure controls and procedures, as defined in Rule 13a-15(e) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the Exchange Act), designed to ensure that information required to be disclosed in reports filed under the Exchange Act is recorded, processed, summarized, and reported within the specified time periods. Our disclosure controls and procedures are also designed to ensure that information required to be disclosed in the reports we file and submit under the Exchange Act is accumulated and communicated to management, including our Chief Executive Officer (Principal Executive Officer) and Chief Financial Officer (Principal Financial Officer), to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosure.

As of the end of the period covered by this report, our Principal Executive Officer and Principal Financial Officer evaluated, with the participation of our management, the effectiveness of our disclosure controls and procedures and concluded that our disclosure controls and procedures were effective.

There were no changes in our internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Rule 13a-15(f) of the Exchange Act) that occurred during our most recent fiscal quarter that materially affected, or were reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal control over financial reporting.

Our management, including our Principal Executive Officer and Principal Financial Officer, does not expect that our disclosure controls or our internal controls will prevent or detect all errors and all fraud. A control system, no matter how well designed and operated, can provide only reasonable, not absolute, assurance that the control system's objectives will be met. Further, the design of a control system must reflect the fact that there are resource constraints, and the benefits of controls must be considered relative to their costs. Because of the inherent limitations in all control systems, no evaluation of controls can provide absolute assurance that all control issues and instances of fraud, if any, within Ally have been detected. These inherent limitations include the realities that judgments in decision-making can be faulty and that breakdowns can occur because of simple error or mistake. Controls can also be circumvented by the individual acts of some persons, by collusion of two or more people, or by management override of the controls. The design of any system of controls is based in part on certain assumptions about the likelihood of future events, and there can be no assurance that any design will succeed in achieving its stated goals under all potential future conditions. Over time, controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions or deterioration in the degree of compliance with associated policies or procedures. Because of the inherent limitations in a cost-effective control system, misstatements due to error or fraud may occur and not be detected.

Table of Contents

## PART II — OTHER INFORMATION

Ally Financial Inc. • Form 10-Q

## Item 1. Legal Proceedings

Refer to Note 26 to the Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements (incorporated herein by reference) for a discussion related to our legal proceedings, which supplements the discussion of legal proceedings set forth in Note 30 to our 2014 Annual Report on Form 10-K.

## Item 1A. Risk Factors

There have been no material changes to the Risk Factors described in our 2014 Annual Report on Form 10-K and subsequent quarterly reports on Form 10-Q for the three months ended March 31, 2015, and the three months and six months ended June 30, 2015.

## Item 2. Unregistered Sales of Equity Securities and Use of Proceeds

## Repurchases Under Share-Based Incentive Plans

The following table presents repurchases of our common stock, by month, for the three months ended September 30, 2015. All repurchases reflected below include only shares of common stock that were withheld to cover income taxes owed by participants in our share-based incentive plans.

| Three months ended September 30, 2015 | Total number of<br>shares repurchased | Weighted-average<br>price paid per share |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|
| July 2015                             | 2,264                                 | \$22.81                                  |
| August 2015                           | 55                                    | 21.98                                    |
| September 2015                        | 434                                   | 20.95                                    |
| Total                                 | 2,753                                 | \$22.50                                  |

## Item 3. Defaults upon Senior Securities

None.

## Item 4. Mine Safety Disclosures

Not applicable.

## Item 5. Other Information

The Ally Financial Inc. Board of Directors (Board) approved an amendment to Ally's bylaws effective October 27, 2015 (the Bylaw Amendment). The Bylaw Amendment modified the Board's ability to delegate authority to the director that is also the Chief Executive Officer to appoint and remove officers of Ally within Article IV, Section C. The foregoing information is qualified by reference to the text of Ally's Bylaws, dated October 27, 2015, which is attached as Exhibit 3.1 to this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q, and incorporated herein by reference.

## Item 6. Exhibits

The exhibits listed on the accompanying Index of Exhibits are filed as a part of this report. This Index is incorporated herein by reference.

Table of Contents

Signatures

Ally Financial Inc. • Form 10-Q

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized, this 29th day of October, 2015.

Ally Financial Inc.

(Registrant)

/S/ CHRISTOPHER A. HALMY

Christopher A. Halmy

Chief Financial Officer

/S/ DAVID J. DEBRUNNER

David J. DeBrunner

Vice President, Chief Accounting Officer, and  
Corporate Controller

Table of Contents

Ally Financial Inc. • Form 10-Q

INDEX OF EXHIBITS

| Exhibit | Description                                                                                                     | Method of Filing |
|---------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| 3.1     | Ally Financial Inc. Bylaws, dated October 27, 2015                                                              | Filed herewith.  |
| 12      | Computation of Ratio of Earnings to Fixed Charges                                                               | Filed herewith.  |
| 31.1    | Certification of Principal Executive Officer pursuant to Rule 13a-14(a)/15d-14(a)                               | Filed herewith.  |
| 31.2    | Certification of Principal Financial Officer pursuant to Rule 13a-14(a)/15d-14(a)                               | Filed herewith.  |
| 32      | Certification of Principal Executive Officer and Principal Financial Officer pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350 | Filed herewith.  |
| 101     | Interactive Data File                                                                                           | Filed herewith.  |
| 104     |                                                                                                                 |                  |